If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID? When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or garmantr@dot.il.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	(217)782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	(217)782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	(217)782-7806
Electronic plans and proposals	(217)524-1642

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

51

ILLIONIN WITH BID	
Proposal Submitted By	_
Name	
Address	
City	

Letting April 27, 2007

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 89302
TAZEWELL County
Section 03-00123-03-BT (East Peoria)
Route RIVER TRAIL OF ILLINOIS
Project TE-D4(95)
District 4 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:
A Bid Bond is included.
A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

F

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL (See instructions inside front cover)

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

Call

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding

Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Route RIVER TRAIL OF ILLINOIS
District 4 Construction Funds

1.	Proposal of
Ta	kpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)
	for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:
	Contract No. 89302 TAZEWELL County Section 03-00123-03-BT (East Peoria) Project TE-D4(95)

Construction consists of 1,568.80 ft bike trail beginning at the existing bike trail along Springfield Road continuing along Farmdale Creek to the underpass at the Peoria and Pekin Union Railway Company in East Peoria.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u> </u>	Amount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	ount c	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is	\$(). If this proposal is accepted
and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it i	s hereby agreed that the amount	of the proposal guaranty shall become
the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of dama	ages due to delay and other cause	es suffered by the State because of the
failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond sha	all become void or the proposal g	uaranty check shall be returned to the
undersigned		·

Attach Cashier's Check or Cert	ified Check Here
In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposit the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the state below where it may be found.	
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:	n
Section No.	
County	·

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

BD 354 (Rev. 11/2001)

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination Bid	
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars 0	Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

STATE JOB #- C-94-092-03 PPS NBR - 0-00987-0000

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION EC SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 89302 RUI

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 03/20/07 RUN TIME - 210346

11 11	2.000 X	POUND	ITROGEN FERT NUT	5000400
- II - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	020 X	ACR	EDING CL 2	5000200
- 11 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2.700 X	1	RENCH BACKFILL	0800150 1
- II - I	.000	CUY	NISHED EXCAV	0400800 F
	4.000	CU	ARTH EXCAVATION	0200100
I I	.000	L SUM	PROT LIABIL	0048665
 	2.000	EACH	EL EX LP W/LUMINAIRE	8440110
1 (1)	. 000 X	T	EGMENT CONC BLK WALL	322923
- CI - T - T - T - T - T - T - T - T - T -	1.000 X	L SUM	L & PAINT METAL STR	X006860
- 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	1.000 X	EACH	ALVES TO BE ADJUSTED	06859
- t1	209.000 X	F00T	AILING	06858
	2.000 X	EACH	LECTRIC BOX ADJUSTED	06857
	00	LSUM	ONSTRUCTION STAKING	X00394
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	00	EACH	UR INST COLL ST BOLL	X003567
- 11	00 -×~	AC	OOD BOLLARD	X001472
UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	ITEM NUMBER
ROUTE ROUTE ROUTE RIVER TR.	P TE-00D4	ION NUMBER (EAST PEORIA)		COUNTY NAM

RIVER TR. 03-00123-03-BT (EAST PEORIA) TAZEWELL

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 89302

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 03/20/07 RUN TIME - 210346

1				1.000 X	EACH	E HYDNTS RELOCAT	640040
1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 ! ! ! !	12.000	0	TORM SEW CL A 1 12	50A005
	1 1 1 1 1 1			28.000	U YD	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION	020010
1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I 1 1]]] 	00	<u>.</u>	GGREGATE SHLDS B	810120
- 1	! ! ! !			53.00	SQ F	IDEWALK REM	400060
ı	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	! !		149.000	FOOT	COMB CURB GUTTER REM	4000500
	: : : : : : : : :	1 1 1		120.000	SQ YD	PAVEMENT REM	40001
ı]] !		259.000	SQ FT	PC CONC SIDEWALK 6	42400300
1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1		238.000	TON	HMA SC "C" N30	ıω ιω
ı]]]]] 1	, ,		72.000	SQ YD	AGG BASE CSE A 6	050
1	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1		1.000	EACH	INLET & PIPE PROTECT	500
1				980.000		PERIMETER EROS BAR	040
ı				0.020	AC	MULCH METHOD 2	011
1] I [2.000	POUND	FERT NUTR	90
			-×-	_	POUN	HOSPHORUS FERT NU	050
CTS	TOTAL PRICE	CE CENTS	UNIT PRI DOLLARS	QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	I TEM NUMBER

RIVER TR. 03-00123-03-BT (EAST PEORIA) TAZEWELL

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 89302 ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 03/20/07 RUN TIME - 210346 ω

TOTAL \$				
	2.000	001	PAINT PAVT MK REMOV	78300505
	623.000 X	100	PAINT PVT MK LINE 4	78001110
	123.500	F00T	N SUPPORT	73000100
	4.000 X	EACH	BJECT MARKER T2	002
	34.250 X	SQ FT	ız	00
1	1.00		ILIZATION	00
n	141.000 X	i :	OMB CC&G TB6.12	603
	1.000 X	· >>	NLETS	604
	2.000	EACH	MAN ADJUST	55500
	1.000 X	EACH	CB ADJU	50200
- 11 -	1.000 X	П	INLETS TA T1F OL	60234200
UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	QUANTITY	MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	I TEM NUMBER

NOTE:
*** PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR IMPORTANT NOTES ***

RIVER TR. 03-00123-03-BT (EAST PEORIA) TAZEWELL

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS SCHEDULE OF PRICES RUN CONTRACT NUMBER - 89302 RUN

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 03/20/07 RUN TIME - 210346

NOTE

- EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- ω IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$150,700.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$90,420.00.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

- 1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:
- § 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may sign the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of signature, current and accurate. The Certification must be signed and dated by a person who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Before signing this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder signs the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I have determined that the Form A disclosure informaccurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by forms or amendments to previously submitted for	y reference in this bid. Any necessary additional
(Bidding C	Company)
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)
Signature of Autho	prized Representative Date

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$90,420.00? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$90,420.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$90,420.00? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
bidding e authorize	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is sed to execute contracts for your organization. Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable . The person signing can be, but have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.
	swer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.
bidding e	Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the must be signed by an individual who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding entity. Note: Signing the NOT ABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, signed and dated or the bidder considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.
ongoing	er shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:
agency p attached and are r	If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development ust be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.
"See Affi	If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type davit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois ending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.
Bidders	Submitting More Than One Bid
	submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms note.
	te bid submitted for letting item contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B sclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in the LCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a potential conflict of interest information as solublicly available contract file. This Form a contracts. A publicly traded company matche requirements set forth in Form A. See 1990	a contract with the State of Illinois specified in this Disclosure Form. A must be completed for bids in e y submit a 10K disclosure (or ee Disclosure Form Instructions.	must disclose the financial information and This information shall become part of the excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended quivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of
DISCLO	OSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORM	IATION
	nare in excess of 5%, or an interest . (Make copies of this form as ned e requirements)	interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in which has a value of more than \$90,420.00 cessary and attach a separate Disclosure
NAME:		
ADDRESS		
Type of ownership/distributable incom	ne share:	
stock sole proprietorship % or \$ value of ownership/distributable in		other: (explain on separate sheet):
2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of In potential conflict of interest relationships ap describe.		
(a) State employment, currently or in t	he previous 3 years, including cont	ractual employment of services. YesNo
If your answer is yes, please answ	er each of the following questions.	
 Are you currently an office Highway Authority? 	r or employee of either the Capitol	Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo
currently appointed to or e exceeds \$90,420.00, (60°	ed to or employed by any agency mployed by any agency of the State of the Governor's salary as of 7/employed and your annual salary.	e of Illinois, and your annual salary

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any ager salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salar (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the	ry as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive of your firm, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any ager salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salar or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in a of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii salary of the Governor?	ry as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse aggregate of the total distributable income
` '	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, inc previous 2 years.	cluding contractual employment for services
	answer is yes, please answer each of the following questio	YesNo ns.
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	employee of the Capitol Development YesNo
2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary of Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name of the spof the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/h	y appointed to or employed by any exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the pouse and/or minor children, the name
3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appoir State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,42 as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/29 firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an a Governor?	0.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor % of the total distributable income of your
4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or any minor children entiaggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, p (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Govern	.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of itled to receive (i) more than 15% in the eartnership, association or corporation, or or?
		Yes No
unit of l	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, local government authorized by the Constitution of the State currently or in the previous 3 years.	
` '	nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the production daughter.	evious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
Americ of the S	tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitute of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensate charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	ution of the State of Illinois or the statues
. ,	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the laughter.	previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any reg	istered lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

(h) Relationship to a son, or daughter.	nyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; s Yes _	spouse, father, mother, No
committee registe	red with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of I registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Yes _	llinois, or any political
last 2 years by any county clerk of the	nyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compey registered election or re-election committee registered with the See State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with real Board of Elections. Yes _	ecretary of State or any
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
This Disclosure Fo	rm A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prev	ious page.
Completed by:		
	Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
Completed by:		
•	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
Completed by:		
•	Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative	Date
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	that no individuals associated with this organization meet the tion of this Form A.	criteria that would
This Disclosure Fo	rm A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the	e previous page.
	Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

		Disclosure	
Contractor Name			
Legal Address			
City, State, Zip		_	
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)	
,		, , ,	
	tion contained in this Form is required by the		
·	information shall become part of the publicly		
be completed for bids in ϵ	excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended co	intracts.	
DISCLOS	SURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PRO	CUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION	
has any pending contra- any other State of Illinoi	ontracts & Procurement Related Informaticts (including leases), bids, proposals, or othes agency: Yes No bidder only needs to complete the signature	er ongoing procurement relationship with	
	 Identify each such relationship by showing sor project number (attach additional pages a 		
	THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT	MUST BE SIGNED	
	Name of Authorized Representativ	e (type or print)	
	Title of Authorized Representative	(type or print)	
	Signature of Authorized Repr	esentative Date	_

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 89302
TAZEWELL County
Section 03-00123-03-BT (East Peoria)
Project TE-D4(95)
Route RIVER TRAIL OF ILLINOIS
District 4 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFICATION	
Dept. Human Rights #	Duration of Project:
Name of Bidder:	

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract:

TABLE A

TABLE B

	TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract CURRENT EMPLOYEES								.0									
TOTAL workforce Projection for Contract												3						
						MINORITY EMPLOYEES				TRAINEES				TO BE ASSIGNED TO CONTRACT				
JOB	TO	TAL						, THER	APPE			HE JOB		TC	TAL	1	MINC	RITY
CATEGORIES	FMPI	OYEES	BI A	BLACK HISPANIC				TICES TRAINEES		EMPLOYEES			EMPLOYEES					
	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F		М	F		М	F
OFFICIALS		·								-		·			·			
(MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT																		
OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		

TABLE C								
TOTAL Training Projection for Contract								
EMPLOYEES	TO.	TAL				*OTHER		
IN	EMPL(OYEES	BLA	\CK	HISP	ANIC	MIN	NOR.
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F
APPRENTICES								
ON THE JOB TRAINEES								

^{*}Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on the next page

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

Contract No. 89302 TAZEWELL County Section 03-00123-03-BT (East Peoria) Project TE-D4(95) Route RIVER TRAIL OF ILLINOIS District 4 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B.	Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of new hires that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.
	The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal
	office or base of operation is located.
C.	Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.
	The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) persons will be employed by subcontractors.
PART	I. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN
A.	The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under PART II is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the Department of Human Rights .
B.	The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.
Comp	ny Telephone Number
Addre	s
	NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE
	The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.
	Signature:
Instruct	ons: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.
Table A	Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
Table B	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
Table C	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A. BC-1256-Pg. 2 (Rev. 3/98)

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

YES _____ NO ____

B.

A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations?

Contract No. 89302
TAZEWELL County
Section 03-00123-03-BT (East Peoria)
Project TE-D4(95)
Route RIVER TRAIL OF ILLINOIS
District 4 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name					
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner					
	Firm Name					
	Ву					
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)						
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:				
<u>-</u>						
	Corporate Name					
	Ву	Circulary of Authorized Processorialism				
(IF A CORPORATION)		Signature of Authorized Representative				
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative				
	Attest	Signature				
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION	D : All	•				
FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Business Address					
	Corporate Name					
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	Бу	Signature of Authorized Representative				
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative				
	Λttoct					
	Allest	Signature				
	Business Address					
If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.						



Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

(Effective November 1, 1992)

	Item No.
	Letting Date
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We	
as PRINCIPAL, and	
	as SURETY, are
Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge	NOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well tent of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.
	S SUCH, That Whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date
the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plar PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the term coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufflabor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL	proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the is of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance ficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid hall remain in full force and effect.
Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15	has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then by days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such mount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's or in part.
In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the s	said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this A.D.,
PRINCIPAL	SURETY
(Company Name)	(Company Name)
By:	By:
(Signature & Title)	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
Notary	y Certification for Principal and Surety
STATE OF ILLINOIS, COUNTY OF	
I,	, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that
and	
(Insert names of individua	als signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)
	se names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and and respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary
Given under my hand and notarial seal this day	y of, A.D
My commission expires	
	Notary Public
	the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing below the Principal is ensuring pal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid
Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company/Bidder Name	Signature and Title

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 89302
TAZEWELL County
Section 03-00123-03-BT (East Peoria)
Project TE-D4(95)
Route RIVER TRAIL OF ILLINOIS
District 4 Construction Funds



Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., April 27, 2007. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 89302
TAZEWELL County
Section 03-00123-03-BT (East Peoria)
Project TE-D4(95)
Route RIVER TRAIL OF ILLINOIS
District 4 Construction Funds

Construction consists of 1,568.80 ft bike trail beginning at the existing bike trail along Springfield Road continuing along Farmdale Creek to the underpass at the Peoria and Pekin Union Railway Company in East Peoria.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Milton R. Sees, Acting Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2007

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec.

Page No.

No Supplemental Specifications this year.

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHEC		SHEET#	<u> </u>
1	Х	Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
		(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)	1
2	Χ	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	3
3	X	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	4
4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities	
		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	14
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07)	19
6		Reserved	24
7	Х	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (Eff. 7-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03)	25
8		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	
_		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	26
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	27
10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	30
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	33
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	35
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	39
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	41
15		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	42
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	44
17		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 3-1-05)	45
18		PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	47
19		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	48
		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	49
20		Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	53
21		Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	55
22		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	57
23		Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	50
24		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	
25		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	61
26		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	62
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eli. 4-1-90) (Rev. 1-1-03)	62
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	64
29		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	70
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	70
31		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-07)	70
			0.4
LRS	-	Reserved	
LRS		☐ Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		X Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		☐ Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07)	
LRS		Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	95
LRS	6	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	96
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	102
LRS		Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	108
LRS		Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	
LRS	11	Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS	12	Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-06)	
LRS	13	Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	114
LRS	14	Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	115
LRS	15	Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)	118

ROUTE: SECTION: COUNTY:

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT Tazewell

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TOPIC		PAGE#
		• • •
		•
SPECIAL PROVISIONS		. 2
DESCRIPTION OF WORK	,	- 2
PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS OF WORK		2
COOPERATION WITH UTILITY COMPANIES		2
WORK BY OTHERS		2
EXISTING UNDERGROUND FACILITIES		3
NOTIFICATION OF UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION		3
J.U.L.I.E. SYSTEM		3
RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS		3
RESPONSIBILITY OF BIDDER		4
RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR		4
ETHICAL DISCLOSURE/TAX DELINQUENCY		5
PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC		- 5
SALVAGING EXISTING MATERIALS	-	• 5
CONNECTION TO EXISTING STRUCTURES OR SEWERS		5
FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE RELOCATED		. 5
RAILROAD FLAGGER	•	6
PAVEMENT REMOVAL		6
COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL		6
COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.12		7
STOCKPILING AND REUSING TOPSOIL		7
REPAIR TO LEVEE AND SIDESLOPES AND SEEDING		7
RAILING		7
SEGMENTAL CONCRETE BLOCK WALL	•	8
TRENCH BACKFILL		12
WOOD BOLLARDS		12
FURNISH AND INSTALL COLLAPSABLE STEEL BOLLARDS	-	12
VALVES TO BE ADJUSTED		13
RELOCATE EXISTING LIGHT POLE WITH LUMINAIRE		13
ELECTRIC BOX TO BE ADJUSTED		14
HOT-MIX SURFACE COURSE, CUT OFF DATE		14
HOT-MIX SURFACE COURSE, COT OFF DATE HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, MIX C, N30	٠.	14
AGGREGATE SHOULDERS		15
		15
TRAFFIC CONTROL LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL - GENERAL		15
		18
CONSTRUCTION STAKING		10
COOPERATION WITH ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERS	-	21
** = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	-	21
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS AND EASEMENTS		
PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL		21
MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED		21
STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN		23
SPECIAL PROVISIONS CHECK LIST WITH GENERATED SPECIAL PROV	ISIONS	31
APPENDIX - REFERENCE LIST		4

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

	LR#	Title (Effective Date) (Revision Date).	Page#
LR SD 12		"Slab Movement Detection Device" (Eff. 11/1/84) (Rev. 1/1/07)	
LR SD 13		"Required Cold Milled Surface Texture" (Eff. 11/1/87) (Rev. 1/1/07)	
LR SD 630		"Steel Plate Beam Guardrail" (Eff. 2/1/07). Developed to allow local agencies to continue to use 27" guardrail	
2		with 6 inch blockouts.	
LR SD 631		"Traffic Barrier Terminals" (Rev. 2/1/07). Developed to keep Traffic Barrier Terminals Type 1, 2 & 5A as an	
15.05.000		option for local agencies to use with 27" guardrail with 6 inch blockouts.	
LR SD 633		"Remove and Reerect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail" (Eff. 2/1/07). Developed to allow local agencies to replace	
		27" guardrail with 6 inch blockouts.	,
LR 102		"Profests on Local Lettings" (Eff. 1/1/07). Developed to allow local agencies to adopt the department's	
		interested party protest procedures outlined in Title 44 of the IL Administrative Code.	
LR 105		"Cooperation with Utilities" (Eff 1/1/99) (Rev 1/1/07). Formerly issued as LRS 1 and was reissued as an LR	
		Contract Special Provision based on industry concerns discussed at the Joint Coop.	
LR 107-1		"Nationwide Permit No. 14" (Eff. 2/1/04) (Rev. 3/1/05). Developed to outline the necessary requirements to	
		comply with No. 14 permits.	
LR 107-2		"Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings" (Eff. 3/1/05) (Rev 1/1/06). Developed to require	
		insurance policies to be submitted to the letting agency rather than the department.	
LR 107-3		"Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation" (Eff. 1/1/07). Developed to require DBE utilization plans to	
		be submitted to the local agency	
LR 107-4	Χ	"Insurance" (Eff. 2/1/07). Developed based on recommendations from IACE Policy Committee to ensure	43
		local agencies are indemnified when their projects are on the state letting.	
LR 108		"Combination Bids (Eff. 1/1/94) (Rev. 3/1/05). Developed to allow the revision of working days and calendar	
		days. Revised to incorporate applicable portions of deleted Sections 102 & 103	
LR 212		"Shaping Roadway" (Eff. 8/1/69) (Rev. 1/1/02)	
LR 355-1		"Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix" (Eff. 10/1/73) (Rev. 1/1/07)	
LR 355-2		"Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix" (Eff. 2/20/63) (Rev. 1/1/07)	
LR 400		"Bituminous Treated Earth Surface (Eff. 1/1/07). Developed since Section 401 was eliminated from the 2007	
		Standard Specifications.	
LR 402		"Salt Stabilized Surface Course" (Eff. 2/20/63) (Rev. 1/1/07)	
LR 403-2		Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat" (Eff. 8/1/69) (Rev. 1/1/07)	
LR 420		"PCC Pavement (Special)" (Eff. 5/12/64) (Rev. 1/1/07). Developed to allow local agencies to construct quality	
		PCC pavements for low volume roads.	
LR 442		"Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use" (Eff 1/1/04) (Rev. 2/1/07). Developed to reference	
		approved bituminous patching mixtures.	
LR 451		"Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt" (Eff. 10/1/91) (Rev. 1/1/07)	
LR 503-1		"Furnishing Class SI Concrete" (Eff. 10/1/73) (Rev. 1/1/02)	
LR 503-2		"Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)" (Eff. 1/1/89) (Rev. 1/1/02). Developed to allow a load charge	
		to be added when short loads are expected during the contract	
LR 542		"Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)" (Eff. 9/1/64) (Rev. 1/1/07)	
LR 663		"Calcium Chloride Applied" (Eff. 6/1/58) (Rev. 1/1/07)	
LR 702		"Construction and Maintenance Signs" (Eff 1/1/04) (Rev 1/1/07). Developed to require florescent orange	
		sheeting and a minimum sign size of 48" X 48" on construction and maintenance signs	
LR 1004		"Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment" (Eff. 1/1/02) (Rev 1/1/07). Developed to provide a	
		coarser mix when aggregate producers have adjusted the CA-16 gradation according to the Aggregate	
		Gradation Control System (AGCS) to a finer mix for Hot-Mix Asphalt.	
LR 1013		"Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)" (Eff. 8/1/69) (Rev. 1/1/02)	
LR 1032-1		"Penetrating Emulsions" (Eff. 1/1/07) (Rev. 2/1/07). Developed to combine Penetrating Emulsified Asphalt and	
		Penetrating Emulsified Prime into a single special provision	
LR 1032-2		"Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt" (Eff. 1/1/07) (Rev. 2/1/07). Developed to provide the material specification for	
-		Multigrade cold mix asphalt	
LR 1102		"Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment" (Eff. 1/1/07). Developed to replace road mix and traveling plant	
		mix bituminous equipment that was eliminated from the Standard Specifications.	

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the April 27 and June 15, 2007 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

				, ,		
File I	<u>Name</u>	Pg#		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
8	30099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
8	30108			Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	Nov. 1, 2003	
7	'254I			Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt	June 1, 1989	Jan. 2, 2007
				Surface Removal		
				(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Asbestos		
				Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Bituminous Concrete Surface		
				Removal".)		
	30173			Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Jan. 2, 2007
	5026I			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
	048I			Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
	0491			Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
	50531			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
	30166	44	Х	Cement	Jan. 1, 2007	
	30177			Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	April 1, 2007	<u></u>
	30029		X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2007
No. of the last	30178	55	Χ	Dowel Bars	April 1, 2007	
	30167			Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	Jan. 1, 2007	
	30179			Engineer's Field Office Type A	April 1, 2007	
	30175			Epoxy Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	
1	30180		. X	Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction	April 1, 2007	
	30168	57	X	Errata for the 2007 Standard Specifications	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2007
	30169			High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Jan. 1, 2007	
8	30142	59	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment, Spreading and Finishing Machine	Jan. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
				(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Bituminous		
A				Equipment, Spreading and Finishing Machine".)	4 14 000 ²	
1	30181	· · · .	<u> </u>	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	April 1, 2007	A
* 8	30136		1	Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75	Nov. 1, 2004	April 1, 2007
				(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Superpave		• "
	20400			Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75".)	Nev 1 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
	30109			Impact Attenuators	Nov. 1, 2003	
	30110			Impact Attenuators, Temporary	Nov. 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007
	30045			Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999 Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007
	30165			Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	•	Jan. 1, 2007
	30082			Multilane Pavement Patching	Nov. 1, 2002 July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
and the second of the	30129			Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint		Jan. 1, 2007
	30182			Notification of Reduced Width	April 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2007
	30069		X	Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	Nov. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2006
	30022	64	<u>X</u>	Payments to Subcontractors	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2000
	30148			Planting Woody Plants	Jan. 1, 2006 Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
	30134			Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail		
	30119			Polyurea Pavement Marking	April 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2007
	30170			Portland Cement Concrete Plants		
	30171			Precast Handling Holes	Jan. 1, 2007	
	30015	00	<u></u>	Public Convenience and Safety	Jan. 1, 2000 Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
	34261	66	<u>X</u>	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Jan. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2000
	30157	60	\vdash	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2007
1	30172	68	X_	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2007

File Name	Pg#		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
80160			Reflective Crack Control Treatment	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
* 80183	732	×	Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices	April 1, 2007	
80151			Reinforcement Bars	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80164			Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Aug. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
* 80184		1.1	Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent	April 1, 2007	
			Overlay Film for Highway Signs		
80131	74	Χ	Seeding	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
			(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Seeding and		
			Sodding".)		
80152			Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80132	76	Х	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
* 80127			Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2007
80153			Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80143	78	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 2, 2005	
80075		-	Surface Testing of Pavements	April 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
80087	79	Х	Temporary Erosion Control	Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
* 80176			Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	
80161			Traffic Signal Grounding	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
20338			Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80154			Turf Reinforcement Mat	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
* 80185			Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and	April 1, 2007	
			Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs		
80162			Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80149			Variable Spaced Tining	Aug. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80163			Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80071		Х	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions have been deleted from use:

80139 Portland Cement This special provision is now covered in a BMPR Policy Memorandum "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

80120 Precast, Prestressed Concrete Members This special provision is now in BMPR's "Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products".

80145 Suspension of Slipformed Parapets This special provision is no longer required.

The following special provisions are either in the 2007 Standard Specifications or the 2007 Recurring Special Provisions:

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
80156	Aggregate Shipping Tickets	Articles 1003.01(f), 1004.01(f) & 1005.01(d)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80128	Authority of Railroad Engineer	Article 105.02	July 1, 2004	
80065	Bituminous Base Course/Widening Superpave	Sections 355, 356, 1030 & 1102	April 1, 2002	Aug. 1, 2005
80050	Bituminous Concrete Surface Course	Article 406.13(b)	April 1, 2001	April 1, 2003
80066	Bridge Deck Construction	Sections 503, 1004, 1020 &1103	April 1, 2002	April 1, 2004
80118	Butt Joints	Article 406.08	April 1, 2004	April 1, 2005
80031	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete Patching	Recurring # 28	Jan. 1, 2001	

				.
File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	Revised Nov. 2, 2002
80077	Chair Supports	Article 421.04(a)	Nov. 1, 2002 April 1, 2001	Nov. 1, 2003
80051	Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and	Sections 208, 542, 550, 1003 & 1004	April 1, 2001	1404. 1, 2000
00004	Bedding Concrete Admixtures	Article 1020.05(b) &	Jan. 1, 2003	July 1, 2004
80094	Concrete Admixtures	Section 1021	0011. 1, 2000	oa., ., _o.
80112	Concrete Barrier	Section 637	Jan. 1, 2004	April 2, 2004
80102	Corrugated Metal Pipe Culverts	Articles 542.04(d),	Aug. 1, 2003	July 1, 2004
00.02	oon agains a motar of position in	1006.01(a)(4) & 1006.03(d)	-	
80114	Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction	Sections 503, 1020 & 1022	Jan. 1, 2004	Nov. 1, 2005
80146	Detectable Warnings	Section 424	Aug. 1, 2005	
80144	Elastomeric Bearings	Section 1083	April 1, 2005	1 4 0000
31578	Epoxy Coating on Reinforcement	Sections 420, 483 & 606	April 1, 1997	Jan. 1, 2003
80041	Epoxy Pavement Marking	Article 1095.04	Jan. 1, 2001	Aug. 1, 2003
80055	Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction	Article 105.03(a)	Aug. 1, 2001 Aug. 1, 2003	Nov. 1, 2001
80103	Expansion Joints	Article 420.05(d)	Aug. 1, 2003 April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2006
80101	Flagger Vests	Article 701.13 Article 1004.02(f)	Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2000
80079	Freeze-Thaw Rating Furnished Excavation	Section 204	Aug. 1, 2002	Nov. 1, 2004
80072 80054	Hand Vibrator	Article 1103.17(a)	Nov. 1, 2003	1101. 1, 2001
80034	Illuminated Sign	Sections 801, 891 & 1084	Aug. 1, 2005	
80104	Inlet Filters	Section 280 &	Aug. 1, 2003	
00701	mort more	Article 1081.15(h)	•	
80080	Insertion Lining of Pipe Culverts	Section 543 &	Nov. 1, 2002	Aug. 1, 2003
	·	Article 1040.04		
80150	Light Emitting Diode (LED) Pedestrian Signal Head	Sections 801, 881, & 1078		April 1, 2006
80067	Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal Head	Sections 801, 880 & 1078	April 1, 2002	Nov. 1, 2005
80081	Lime Gradation Requirements	Article 1012.03	Nov. 1, 2002	A
80133	Lime Stabilized Soil Mixture	Section 310	Nov. 1, 2004	April 1, 2006
80158	Manholes	Article 1042.10	April 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2005	
80137	Minimum Lane Width with Lane Closure	Article 701.06 Section 251 &	Jan. 1, 2005	
80138	Mulching Seeded Areas	Article 1081.06(a)(4)	0an. 1, 2000	
80116	Partial Payments	Article 109.07	Sept. 1, 2003	
80013	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	Recurring # 14	Feb. 1, 2000	July 1, 2004
53600	Pavement Thickness Determination for Payment	Articles 407.03, 407.10,	April 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2004
•	, <u> </u>	420.03, 420.15 & 421.04	•	
80155	Payrolls and Payroll Records	Recurring #1 & #5	Aug. 10, 2005	
80130	Personal Protective Equipment	Article 701.12	July 1, 2004	
80073	Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt	Article 1032.06	Nov. 1, 2002	
80124	Portable Changeable Message Signs	Articles 701.15(j),	Nov. 1, 1993	April 2, 2004
		701.20(h) & 1106.02(j)	N= 4 0000	
80083	Portland Cement Concrete	Articles 1103.01 & 1103.02	Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2004
80036	Portland Cement Concrete Patching	Sections 442, 701, 1013 &	Jan. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2004
440	Precast Concrete Products	1020 Sections 540, 1020 & 1042	July 1, 1999	Nov. 1, 2004
419 80084	Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint Filler	Articles 503.02, 637.02 &	Nov. 1, 2002	1101. 1, 2001
00004	Preformed Necycled Number John Timer	1051.10	1101. 1, 2002	
80121	PVC Pipeliner	Recurring # 18	April 1, 2004	April 1, 2005
80159	Railroad Flaggers	Article 107.12	April 1, 2006	,
80122	Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and Cabinet	Articles 857.04,	April 1, 2004	
	****	1073.01(c)(2) &		
		1074.03(a)(5)e.		
80105	Raised Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)	Articles 781.03(a), 781.05	Aug. 1, 2003	
		& 1096.01(b)		

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
80011	RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete Mixtures	Sections 1030 & 1031	Jan. 1, 2000	April 1, 2002
80032	Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Section 633	Jan. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2005
	and Traffic Barrier Terminals			
80085	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	Section 672	Nov. 1, 2002	
80096	Shoulder Rumble Strips	Section 642	Jan. 1, 2003	
80140	Shoulder Stabilization at Guardrail	Article 630.06	Jan. 1, 2005	
80135	Soil Modification	Section 302	Nov. 1, 2004	April 1, 2006
80070	Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders	Sections 312, 482, 1030 &	April 1, 2002	Aug. 1, 2005
	Superpave	1102		
80086	Subgrade Preparation	Section 301	Nov. 1, 2002	
80010	Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures	Sections 406, 407 & 1030	Jan. 1, 2000	April 1, 2004
80039	Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low	Sections 406, 407 & 1030	Jan. 1, 2001	April 1, 2004
	ESAL)			
80092	Temporary Concrete Barrier	Section 704	Oct. 1, 2002	Nov. 1, 2003
80008	Temporary Module Glare Screen System	Recurring # 22	Jan. 1, 2000	
80106	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	Recurring # 23	Aug. 1, 2003	
80098	Traffic Barrier Terminals	Section 631	Jan. 1, 2003	
57291	Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction	Article 105.03(b)	April 1, 1992	Jan. 1, 2005
80107	Transient Voltage Surge Suppression	Article 1074.03(a)(4)	Aug. 1, 2003	
80123	Truck Bed Release Agent	Article 1030.08	April 1, 2004	
80048	Weight Control Deficiency Deduction	Article 109.01	April 1, 2001	Aug. 1, 2002
80090	Work Zone Public Information Signs	Recurring # 24	Sept. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2005
80125	Work Zone Speed Limit Signs	Article 701.14(b)	April 2, 2004	Jan. 1, 2006
80126	Work Zone Traffic Control	Articles 701.19 & 701.20	April 2, 2004	Nov. 1, 2005
80097	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	Section 701 &	Jan. 1, 2003	Nov. 1, 2004
		Article 1106.02		

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

GUIDE BRIDGE SPECIAL PROVISION INDEX/CHECK SHEET Effective: February 2, 2007

√ Pg #	<u>File Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
#	GBSP2	Reserved		
_	GBSP4	Polymer Modified Portland Cement Mortar	June 7, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP11	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling	Dec 15, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
 	GBSP12	Drainage System	June 10, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
 -	GBSP13	High-Load Multi-Rotational Bearings	Oct 13, 1988	Jan 1, 2007
+	GBSP14	Jack and Remove Existing Bearings	April 20, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP15	Three Sided Precast Concrete Structure	July 12, 1994	Feb 2, 2007
-	GBSP16	Jacking Existing Superstructure	Jan 11, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP17	Bonded Preformed Joint Seal	July 12, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
-	GBSP18	Modular Expansion Joint	May 19, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP19	Reserved		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	GBSP21	Cleaning and Painting Contact Surface Areas of Existing Steel	June 30, 2003	Jan 1, 2007
	GBOI Z1	Structures		
	GBSP22	Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures	Sept 13, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
X ØI	GBSP25	Cleaning and Painting Existing Steel Structures	Oct 2, 2001	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP26	Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Oct 2, 2001	Feb 2, 2007
	GBSP28	Deck Slab Repair	May 15, 1995	Feb 2, 2007
	GBSP29	Bridge Deck Microsilica Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	Feb 2, 2007
	GBSP30	Bridge Deck Latex Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP31	Bridge Deck High-Reactivity Metakaolin (HRM) Conc Overlay	Jan 21, 2000	Feb 2, 2007
-	GBSP32	Temporary Sheet Piling	Sept 2, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
-	GBSP33	Pedestrian Truss Superstructure	Jan 13, 1998	Jan 1, 2007
-	GBSP34	Concrete Wearing Surface	June 23, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		Silicone Bridge Joint Sealer	Aug 1, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
-	GBSP35	Surface Preparation and Painting Req. for Weathering Steel	Nov 21, 1997	Feb 2, 2007
	GBSP36	Underwater Structure Excavation Protection	April 1, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP37	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Feb 3, 1999	Feb 2, 2007
	GBSP38	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 00 0, 1000	1 05 2, 2007
- 	GBSP39	Reserved		
	GBSP40	Reserved		
	GBSP41	Reserved	Sept 20, 2001	Feb 2, 2007
_	GBSP42	Drilled Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Nov 13, 2002	Feb 2, 2007
	GBSP43	Driven Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Dec 30, 2002	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP44	Temporary Soil Retention System	May 7, 1997	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP45	Bridge Deck Thin Polymer Overlay	Sept 19, 2003	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP46	Geotextile Retaining Walls		Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP47	High Performance Concrete Structures	Aug 5, 2002	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP49	Reserved	lune 24, 2004	lon 1 2007
	GBSP50	Removal of Existing Non-composite Bridge Decks	June 21, 2004	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP51	Pipe Underdrain for Structures	May 17, 2000	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP52	Porous Granular Embankment (Special)	Sept 28, 2005	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP53	Structural Repair of Concrete	Mar 15, 2006	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP54	Reserved		
	GBSP55	Reserved for Curved Girder Erection Procedures	11 44 4000	14.0007
	GBSP56	Setting Piles in Rock	Nov 14, 1996	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP57	Temporary Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Jan 6, 2003	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP58	Mechanical Splice	Sep 21, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
	GBSP59	Diamond Grinding and Surface Testing Bridge Sections	Dec 6, 2004	Jan 1, 2007

√ <u>P</u> g	<u>File Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
<u>#</u>	GBSP60	Containment and Disposal of Non-Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Nov 25, 2004	Jan 1, 2007
		LIST ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION	S BELOW	
		EIGT ADDITIONAL OF LOIMET ROYIGIGN	0.0000	

Revised

Effective

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

SECTION: COUNTY:

Tazewell

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", Adopted January 1, 2007, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specification and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included wherein which apply to and govern the construction of a future bicycle trail along the Illinois River and parallel to Farmdale Creek in East Peoria, IL, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specification, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

This project consists of construction of 0.30 miles of bicycling trail along the Illinois River and parallel to Farmdale Creek in East Peoria. Construction includes earth excavation, bituminous paving, striping, trail signing, retaining walls, and minor electrical items.

PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS OF WORK

Special attention is called to Section 108, "Prosecution and Progress," and specifically to the second paragraph of Article 108.03, "Prosecution of Work," which states that the Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of either discontinuing or resuming operations.

If an Engineer or an inspector for the City of East Peoria is not on the job, and notification, as required, has been given, the Contractor in charge shall immediately notify the City of East Peoria that work has been resumed and request that the Project Engineer in charge of work for the City be notified.

Work performed without proper notification to the City of East Peoria as indicated herein may be rejected by the Engineer for the City of East Peoria and no compensation will be made for said work. In addition, the Contractor may be required to remove the item of construction at his own expense and replace the item of construction in accordance with the plans and specifications.

COOPERATION WITH UTILITY COMPANIES

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his bid all the permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present or relocated positions. Also no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience or damage sustained by him due to any interference from the said utility appurtenances or the operations of moving them.

All telephone, telegraph, cable-way, gas, water and wire lines, within the limits of the proposed construction owned by various utility companies, are to be moved by the owners of the particular utility involved at the owner's expense.

WORK BY OTHERS

The completion of this project may involve, in addition to the Contractor's work, utility adjustments or relocation by the following: Central Illinois Light Company, East Peoria Public Works, Ameritech, and Sprint.

River Trail of Illinois

SECTION:

03-00123-03-BT

COUNTY:

Tazewell

EXISTING UNDERGROUND FACILITIES

The City of East Peoria assumes no responsibility for the presence, specific size or location of underground distribution systems of the several public utility corporations. No responsibility for the protection of said underground systems will be assumed by the City of East Peoria unless such protection is incidental to the protection of the municipally owned property of the City of East Peoria. If such protection is found to be necessary to water mains, gas mains, underground electrical distribution systems, underground telephone circuit systems or any other underground systems of non-municipal ownership, the cost of same, in whole or in part, is disclaimed by the City of East Peoria.

NOTIFICATION OF UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

All utility companies must be notified, in writing, by the Contractor at least one (1) week in advance prior to starting construction so that they will have adequate time to locate and mark their utility locations in the field; twenty-four (24) hours prior to commencing actual construction work. All utility companies must be notified so that they may have personnel on the job site to assist in locating their utility lines and avoid damage to their utilities. Specifically, TCI, Central Illinois Light Company, East Peoria Public Works, Ameritech, QST Communications, McLeod USA, Sprint and GTE have requested that they be notified prior to the start of construction. A copy of the letter notifying the utility companies of the Contractor's intention to start work must be received by the City of East-Peoria before he will be permitted to start construction.

J.U.L.I.E. SYSTEM

The J.U.L.I.E. (Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators) must be notified prior to starting construction so that the respective utilities may have adequate time to locate and mark their underground facilities. Phone: 1-800-892-0123. The following information may be requested by J.U.L.I.E.:

County Name:

Tazewell

Township Number:

26N, R4W

Section Number:

29, 32, & 33

Ouarter Section:

SE 1/4 OF 29, NE 1/4 OF 32, NW 1/4 OF 33, & SW 1/4 OF 33

RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS

The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the CITY OF EAST PEORIA and its officers and employees against all loss, damage or expense that it or they may sustain as a result of any suits, actions, or claims of any character brought on account of injury to or death of any person or persons, including all persons performing any work under this contract, which may arise in any way (except for a negligent act of the City of East Peoria, its officers or employees) in connection with the work to be performed under this contract, including but not limited to, suits, actions or claims arising under "An Act providing for the protection and safety of persons in and about the construction, repairing, alteration or removal of buildings, bridges, viaduets, and other structures, and to provide for the enforcement thereof," approved June 3, 1907, (Ill. Rev. Statute, Chap. 48, Sec. 60, et seq.), as amended. The Contractor shall also indemnify and save harmless the CITY OF EAST PEORIA, its officers and employees from all suits, actions, or claims of any character brought because of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons or property, on account of, or in consequence of, any neglect by Contractor or a subcontractor in safeguarding the work; or through use of unacceptable materials in constructing the work; or because of any act or omission, neglect or misconduct of said Contractor; or because of any claims or amounts recovered for any infringements of patent, trademark, or copyright; or from any claims or amounts arising or recovered under the

River Trail of Illinois

SECTION:

03-00123-03-BT

Tazewell

"Workmen's Compensation Act," or any other law, ordinance, order or decree, and so much of the money due the said Contractor under and by virtue of his contract as shall be considered necessary by the Department for such purposes, may be retained for the use of the CITY OF EAST PEORIA; or, in case no money is due, his surety shall be held until such suits, actions or claims have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect furnished to the Department. The EAST PEORIA SANITARY DISTRICT, the PEORIA AND PEKIN UNION RAILWAY COMPANY, the COMMERCE BANK N.A. as Trustee of the Town Centre II Land Trust dated July 18, 1986 and known as Trust No. 49-6075-00 and M&L JOSEPH, an Illinois General Partnership and its partners shall be named as ADDITIONAL INSUREDS. A certificate of insurance shall be sent to EPSD, 802 E. Washington Street, East Peoria, IL 61611.

The Contractor shall covenant and agree, to indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless the Tazewell & Peoria Railroad, Inc., its officers, employees and agents, lessees and those railroads using its tracks, from and against all liabilities, damages, claims, demands, causes of action, suits, or losses of any nature whatsoever, (including, without limitation of the foregoing, claims for consequential damages, loss of profits and damage to property of Tazewell & Peoria Railroad, Inc. and other railroads using its track) including costs, litigation expenses, attorney's fees and all liabilities incurred in connection with, incidental to or arising out of, injury to, or death of, any person whomsoever, including, without limitation, all officers, employees, agents, lessees and invitees of the parties hereto and members of the general public using the Passageway and bike trail; or damages to property of any kind by whomsoever owned, arising out, resulting from or related to the construction of the tunnel and bridge for the bike trail.

RESPONSIBILITY OF BIDDER

The installation shall comply with the codes that are applicable. If the bidder finds instances in which governing codes will be violated or non-compatible items which are specified, he shall immediately advise the Engineer to enable the Engineer to take the proper action before awarding the contract. Where it is necessary to make such changes after the contract is awarded, no extra payment will be allowed.

The bidder shall be responsible for determining the conflicting structures where the Contractor shall cut trench or excavate for foundations. All expenses incurred because of conflicting structures shall be borne by the Contractor. Such expenses shall be considered, as incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

The Contractor shall deliver complete installation as outlined herein and/or as shown on the plans, thoroughly tested and in operating condition. He is cautioned to use the procedures outlined. All defective or damaged parts must be replaced at no extra cost before payment will be made, even though approval has been given to use the parts on the basis of manufacturer's specifications and descriptions.

Any negligence on the part of the Contractor to comply with these Provisions or any part may be considered by the City of East Peoria as cause for default of contract in accordance with Section 105 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

The drawings indicate the locations and elevations of the work. Any minor change in the locations of these items from those shown on the plans will be made without additional charge, if so directed by the Engineer.

No construction, excavation, storing of materials, parking of vehicles or equipment, or any other work in connection with this construction, shall be closer than fifteen feet (15') from the centerline of any railroad track.

River Trail of Illinois

SECTION: COUNTY:

03-00123-03-BT Tazewell

Any inconveniences, delays or additional expenses caused by the Contractor in complying with the Special Provisions shall be incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

ETHICAL DISCLOSURE/TAX DELINQUENCY

The undersigned firm certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the City of East Peoria, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm. The undersigned firm further certifies that it is not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a conviction for the violation of State laws prohibiting bid rigging or bid rotating.

The undersigned further certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any indebtedness, tax, fee or fine owned to the City of East Peoria or in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

Barricades, warning signs and other devices shall be maintained as provided for in the Standard Specifications. The cost of any signs, barricades or warning devices required to adequately accomplish partial or complete closure of streets and protect excavations and other hazards to the public shall be incidental to the contract and no additional compensation shall be made.

SALVAGING EXISTING MATERIALS

All existing municipally owned street castings and culvert pipes, in usable condition within the limits of the improvement shall, if not required for further use in the construction of the improvement, be carefully excavated and preserved by the Contractor. Said street castings and culvert pipe, if desired by the City, shall be picked up and hauled from the job site by the City.

The cost of salvaging existing municipally owned street castings and culvert pipes, as outlined herein, will not be paid for separately, but the cost shall be included in the contract unit price for the item of construction involved.

CONNECTION TO EXISTING STRUCTURES OR SEWERS

The storm sewers and appurtenances thereto provided for herein shall be connected to existing sewer facilities and appurtenances where indicated on the plans. The cost of connecting said storm sewers and appurtenances to existing facilities will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit bid for the item which is being connected.

FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE RELOCATED

All existing fire hydrants which interfere with the construction of the proposed improvement shall be relocated or adjusted as indicated on the plans or required by the Engineer. This item includes fire hydrants with auxiliary valves

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

COUNTY:

Tazewell

and the adjustment of the fire hydrants and the auxiliary valves to the new elevations required by the proposed improvement.

This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", latest edition. These specifications are available from the Associated General Contractors, Illinois Society of Professional Engineers, or the Illinois Municipal League (All located in Springfield).

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE RELOCATED, which shall include all labor, tools, materials and equipment needed to complete the work as specified.

RAILROAD FLAGGER

A railroad supplied flagger costing an amount per day charged by the railroad per day will be required whenever the Contractor's operations will encroach upon the area defined as follows: An area within 20 feet of the centerline of the railroad tracks and on the Tazewell & Peoria Railroad property. A flagger will not be required for all other construction as long as a temporary fence is constructed in accordance with Plan sheet 10 of 17 and no construction traffic crosses the Railroad tracks. Temporary Easements have been provided for construction access to both sides of the railroad tracks. The Contractor shall coordinate any work that falls in the area requiring a flagger with the Tazewell & Peoria Railroad, Inc.by contacting Alan Johnson or Bill Fleer at 217-788-8650 and also notify the Railroad at least 24 hours in advance of the time when flagger services are to be terminated.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs of the Railroad Flagger, including the charges from the Tazewell & Peoria Railroad, Inc. The costs shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of each pay item requiring the Railroad Flagger.

PAVEMENT REMOVAL

This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of all existing concrete pavement as indicated in these plans and specifications in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted January 1, 2007. The contractor shall saw cut, remove, and dispose of existing concrete pavement in accordance with the dimensions shown in the plan set. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE YARD of PAVEMENT REMOVAL.

COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL

This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of all existing combination curb and gutter as indicated in these plans and specifications in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted January 1, 2007. The contractor shall saw cut both ends of the section of curb and gutter to be removed. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT of COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL.

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

COUNTY:

Tazewell

COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.12

This work shall consist of the construction of Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter, Type B-6.12 adjacent to existing saw cut pavement to the dimensions indicated in these plans and specifications and in accordance with the applicable articles of Section 606 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted January 1, 2007 and Standard 606001. No. 6 tie bars shall be placed on 24" centers along the longitudinal construction joint. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT OF COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.12.

STOCKPILING AND REUSING TOPSOIL

The contractor shall remove and stockpile any available topsoil to be used as the final 4" of fill in disturbed areas. This work shall be incidental to EARTH EXCAVATION and no additional compensation will be made.

REPAIR TO LEVEE AND SIDESLOPES AND SEEDING

The contractor shall repair all depressions in the levee top and side slopes with a mixture of clay and bentonite prior to seeding. All depressions, cuts, and mounds shall be made level and pleasing to the eye prior to seeding.

This work shall be incidental to SEEDING, CLASS 2 and no additional compensation will be made.

RAILING

<u>Description.</u> This work shall consist of furnishing the materials, equipment and labor to construct railing on top of the Segmental Concrete Block Retaining Walls and Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls where shown on the drawings.

<u>General.</u> The work shall consist of structural design, detailing, preparation of shop drawings, and all materials and labor to install the railing as shown on the plans and as specified herein.

<u>Design.</u> The contractor shall design an appropriate bicycle/pedestrian railing to attach to the selected Segmental Concrete Block Retaining Walls and Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls systems. The design shall conform to the following requirements:

The railing shall generally be 1" diameter to 1 ½" diameter steel pipe galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 111. Other material types shall require approval of the Engineer.

The minimum height of the railing used shall be 42 inches, measured from the top of the bike trail surface to the top of the top rail. Elements shall be spaced such that an 8-inch sphere will not pass through any opening. If a railing assembly employs both horizontal and vertical elements, the spacing requirement shall apply to one or the other, but not to both.

The minimum design loading for the rails shall be 50 pounds per linear foot transversely and vertically, acting simultaneously on each rail

The posts shall be designed for a transverse load of 50 pounds per linear foot times the post spacing acting at the center of gravity of the upper rail, but at a height no greater than 54 inches.

River Trail of Illinois

03-00123-03-BT

SECTION: COUNTY:

Tazewell

If the rail is mounted on the retaining wall, the wall shall be reinforced to adequately resist the design loads on the rail. Additional wall reinforcement or thickness shall be considered a part of the cost of the rail. If the railing is offset from the wall, the additional cost for the width of the embankment shall be considered part of the cost of the

The design shall be sealed by a Structural Engineer registered in the State of Illinois.

<u>Submittals.</u> The Contractor shall submit shop drawings and calculations to document the design. The design shall be sealed by a Structural Engineer registered in the State of Illinois.

Basis of Payment. This work, including all design, labor and materials to construct the Railing as shown on the plans and as specified herein; shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for RAILING. This price shall include any additional wall reinforcement/thickness or additional width of the embankment as required for construction of the rail.

SEGMENTAL CONCRETE BLOCK WALL

Effective: January 7, 1999 Revised May 5, 2000

<u>Description.</u> This work shall consist of furnishing the design computations, shop plans, materials, equipment and labor to construct a Segmental Concrete Block Retaining Wall with a maximum height of 1.5 m (5 ft) as measured from the top of block elevation to the finished grade line at the wall face.

General. The wall shall consist of a leveling pad, pre-cast concrete blocks, select granular backfill and, if required by the design, soil reinforcement. The materials, fabrication, and construction of the wall components are subject to approval by the Engineer. The Engineer reserves the right to obtain random samples for material testing. The wall shall be designed and constructed according to the lines, grades, and dimensions shown on the contract plans and approved shop plans.

<u>Submittals</u>. The wall supplier shall submit design computations and shop plans to the Engineer. The shop plans shall be sealed by an Illinois Licensed Professional Engineer and shall include all details, dimensions, quantities, and cross sections necessary to construct the wall and shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

- (a) Plan, elevation, and cross section sheet(s) for each wall showing the following:
 - (1) A plan view of the wall indicating the offsets from the construction centerline to the first course of blocks at all changes in horizontal alignment. These shall be calculated using the offsets to the front face of the block shown on the contract plans and the suppliers proposed wall batter. The plan view shall indicate bottom (and top course of block when battered), the excavation and select granular backfill limits as well as any soil reinforcing required by the design. The centerline of any drainage structure or pipe behind or passing through/under the wall shall also be shown.
 - (2) An elevation view of the wall, indicating the elevation and all steps in the top course of blocks along the length of the wall. The top of these blocks shall be at or above the theoretical top of block line shown on the contract plans. This view shall also show the steps and proposed top of leveling pad elevations as well as the finished grade line at the wall face specified on the contract plans. These leveling pad elevations shall be located at or below the theoretical top of leveling line shown on the

River Trail of Illinois

SECTION: COUNTY:

03-00123-03-BT

Tazewell

contract plans. The location, size, and length of any soil reinforcing connected to the blocks shall be indicated.

- (3) Typical cross section(s) showing the limits of the select granular backfill, soil reinforcement if used in the design. The right-of-way limits shall be indicated as well as the proposed excavation, cut slopes, and the elevation relationship between existing ground conditions and proposed grades.
- (4) All general notes required for constructing the wall.
- (b) All details for the leveling pads, including the steps, shall be shown. The theoretical top of the leveling pad shall either be below the anticipated frost depth or 450 mm (1.5 feet) below the finished grade line at the wall face, whichever is greater; unless otherwise shown on the plans. The minimum leveling pad thickness shall be 152 mm (6 in.)
 - (c) Cap blocks shall be used to cover the top of the standard block units. The top course of blocks and cap blocks shall be stepped to satisfy the top of block line shown on the contract plans.
 - (d) All details of the block and/or soil reinforcement placement around all appurtenances located behind, on top of, or passing through the wall shall be clearly indicated. Any modifications to the design of these appurtenances to accommodate a particular design arrangement shall also be submitted.
- (e) All details of the blocks, including color and texture shall be shown. The exterior face shall preferably be straight, textured with a "split rock face" pattern, and dark gray in color unless otherwise stated on the plans.
 - (f) All block types (standard, cap, corner, and radius turning blocks) shall be detailed showing all dimensions.
 - (g) All blocks shall have alignment/connection devices such as shear keys, leading/trailing lips, or pins. The details for the connection devices between adjacent blocks and the block to soil reinforcement shall be shown. The block set back or face batter shall be limited to 20 degrees from vertical, unless otherwise shown by the plans.

The initial submittal shall include 3 sets of prints of the detail shop plans and 1 set of calculations. One set of plans will be returned to the Contractor with any corrections indicated. After approval, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with 8 sets of corrected plan prints for distribution. No work or ordering of materials for the structure shall be done by the Contractor until the submittal has been approved in writing by the Engineer.

Materials. The materials shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Pre-cast Concrete Block: The block proposed for use shall be produced according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/ Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products", and shall satisfy the following:

Conform to the requirements of ASTM C 1372 except as follows:

- 1. Fly ash shall be according to Article 1010.02.
- 2. Ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall be according to AASHTO M 302.

River Trail of Illinois

SECTION: COUNTY:

03-00123-03-BT

Tazewell

3. Aggregate shall be according to Articles 1003.02 and 1004.02, with the exception of gradation. Chert gravel may be used based on past in-service satisfactory performance, in the environment in which the product was used.

- 4. Water shall be according to Section 1002.
- 5. Testing for freeze-thaw durability shall be required. However, unsatisfactory field performance as determined by the Department will be cause to prohibit the use of the block on Department projects.
- (b) Select Granular Backfill: The material behind the blocks and above a 1:1 slope extending upward from either the back of the bottom block or soil reinforcement (whichever is greater) shall consist of either a coarse aggregate according to Article 1004.05(a), or a fine aggregate according to the first sentence of Article 1003.04(a). The aggregate used shall also meet the following:

Coarse Aggregate Gradation Fine Aggregate Gradation Coarse Aggregate Quality Fine Aggregate Quality Internal Friction Angle pH CA 6 thru CA 16 (Article 1004.01(c))
FA 1, FA 2, or FA 20 (Article 1003.01(c))
Minimum Class C (Article 1004.01(b))
Minimum Class C (Article 1003.01(b))
34° minimum (AASHTO T 236)
4.5 to 9 (AASHTO T 289)

When a fine aggregate is selected, the rear of all block joints shall be covered by a non-woven needle punch geotextile filter material according to Article 1080.05 of the Standard Specifications and shall have a minimum permeability according to ASTM D 4491 of 0.008 cm/sec. All fabric overlaps shall be 150 mm (6 inches) and non-sewn. As an alternative to the geotextile, a coarse aggregate shall be placed against the back face of the blocks to create a minimum 300 mm (12 inches) wide continuous gradation filter to prevent the select fill material from passing through the block joints.

- (c) Leveling pad: The material shall be either Class SI concrete according to Article 1020.04 or compacted coarse aggregate according to Articles 1004.04, (a) and (b). The compacted coarse aggregate gradation shall be CA 6 or CA 10.
- (d) Soil Reinforcement: If soil reinforcement is required by the approved design, the Contractor shall submit a manufacturer's certification for the soil reinforcement properties which equals or exceeds those required in the design computations. The soil reinforcement shall be manufactured from high density polyethylene (HDPE) uniaxial or polypropylene biaxial resins or high tenacity polyester fibers with a PVC coating, stored between -29 and 60° C (-20 and 140° F). The following standards shall be used in determining and demonstrating the soil reinforcement capacities:

ASTM D-638 Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastic

ASTM D-1248 Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Molding and Extrusion Materials

ASTM D-4218 Test Method for Carbon Black Content in Polyethylene Compounds

ASTM D-5262 Test Method for Evaluating the Unconfined Tension Creep Behavior of Geosynthetics

GG1-Standard Test Method for Geogrid Rib Tensile Strength

GG2-Standard Test Method for Geogrid Junction Strength

GG4-Standard Practice for Determination of the Long Term Design Strength of Geogrid

GG5-Standard Practice for Evaluating Geogrid Pullout Behavior

<u>Design Criteria</u>. The design shall be according to AASHTO Specifications and commentaries for Earth Retaining Walls or FHWA Publication No. HI-95-038, SA-96-071 and SA-96-072. The wall supplier shall be responsible for all internal stability aspects of the wall design.

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

COUNTY:

Tazewell

Internal stability design shall insure that adequate factors of safety against overturning and sliding are present at each level of block. If required by design, soil reinforcement shall be utilized and the loading at the block/soil reinforcement connection as well as the failure surface must be indicated. The calculations to determine the allowable load of the soil reinforcement and the factor of safety against pullout shall also be included. The analysis of settlement, bearing capacity, and overall slope stability are the responsibility of the Department.

External loads such as those applied through structure foundations, from traffic or railroads, slope surcharge etc., shall be accounted for in the internal stability design. The presence of all appurtenances behind, in front of, mounted upon, or passing through the wall volume such as drainage structures, utilities, structure foundation elements, or other items shall be accounted for in the internal stability design of the wall.

<u>Construction Requirements</u>. The Contractor shall obtain technical assistance from the supplier during wall erection to demonstrate proper construction procedures and shall include all costs related to this technical assistance in the unit price bid for this item.

The foundation material for the leveling pad and select granular backfill volume shall be graded to the design elevation and compacted according to Article 205.06, except the minimum required compaction shall be 95% of the standard laboratory density. Any foundation soils found to be unsuitable shall be removed and replaced as directed by the Engineer and shall be paid for according to Article 109.04.

The select granular backfill lift placement shall closely follow the erection of each course of blocks. All aggregate shall be swept from the top of the block prior to placing the next block lift. If soil reinforcement is used, the select granular backfill material shall be leveled and compacted before placing and attaching the soil reinforcement to the blocks. The soil reinforcement shall be pulled taut, staked in place, and select fill placed from the rear face of the blocks outward. The lift thickness shall be the lesser of 255 mm (10 inches) loose measurement or the proposed block height.

The select granular backfill shall be compacted according to Article 205.06, except the minimum required compaction shall be 95% of the standard laboratory density. Compaction shall be achieved using a minimum of 3 passes of a lightweight mechanical tamper, roller, or vibratory system. The top 300 mm (12 inches) of backfill shall be a cohesive, impervious material capable of supporting vegetation, unless other details are specified on the plans.

The blocks shall be maintained in position as successive lifts are compacted along the rear face of the block. Vertical, horizontal, and rotational alignment tolerances shall not exceed 12 mm (1/2 inch) when measured along a 3 m (10 ft.) straight edge.

Some adjustment and/or relocation of existing irrigation lines and sprinkler heads will need to be completed at the time of the installation of the wall adjacent to the existing CVS drug store. This work shall be completed by the contractor and shall be coordinated with the CVS drug store manger and the resident engineer. This work shall be incidental to SEGMENTAL CONCRETE BLOCK WALL and no additional compensation will be made.

Method of Measurement. Segmental Concrete Block Wall will be measured by the square meter (square foot) of wall face from the top of block line to the theoretical top of the leveling pad for the length of the wall in a vertical plane, as shown on the contract plans.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square foot) for SEGMENTAL CONCRETE BLOCK WALL.

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

COUNTY:

Tazewell

TRENCH BACKFILL

This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 208 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Adopted January 1, 2007, with the following revision: Material used for Trench Backfill shall conform to gradation FA1, FA2, FA6, CA6, CA10, CA13, or CA16 as defined in the Standard Specifications, except that no material over 3/4" in size shall be used below one (1) foot over the pipe requiring Trench Backfill.

WOOD BOLLARDS

Bollards shall be constructed and located as noted in these plans and specifications. Posts shall meet requirements of Section 1007, Article 1007.05, and Article 1007.12 of the Standard Specifications and as modified herein.

Bollards shall be constructed of 18" by 18" Southern Yellow Pine pretreated with chromated copper arsenate (CCA) at the rate of 0.40 lb./C.F. of wood, kiln dried to 19% moisture content.

Bollards shall be placed with 12" diameter concrete footings poured to a minimum of 6" beneath bottom of post. Base of Bollards shall be painted with bituminous material.

One set of existing wood bollards will need to be removed adjacent to the existing CVS drug store as denoted on the plans. This removal work shall be incidental to WOOD BOLLARDS and no additional compensation will be made.

Bollards shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per EACH of WOOD BOLLARD. This price shall include the cost of excavation, concrete footing, and placement of Bollard.

FURNISH AND INSTALL COLLAPSABLE STEEL BOLLARDS

Description: Install hydrant wrench operated collapsible bollard at locations noted in plans.

Materials: Steel bollards shall be Pro-Stop collapsible bollards of size, color and configuration indicated in plans. All external tubing shall be galvanized. Provide bollards which operate using a Type 2 - AWWA standard pentagonal hydrant nut. Acceptable manufacturers include, but are not limited to:

Prosec, Inc. P.O. Box 1 Downington, PA 19335 (610) 640-9355 Quad City Safety 206 43rd St. Moline, IL 61265 (309) 762-6850

Installation Requirements: Install steel bollards as indicated in plans. Bollards shall be oriented to collapse parallel to the direction of bike traffic and away from vehicular travel routes. Install so bollards entire length rests on pavement when in the collapsed position, and all sides are vertical (plumb) when in the upright position.

Measurement and Payment: Bollard shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per EACH of FURNISH AND INSTALL COLLAPSABLE STEEL BOLLARDS. This price shall include the cost of excavation, concrete footings, placement of bollard and any pavement modifications necessary for proper installation.

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

COUNTY:

Tazewell

VALVES TO BE ADJUSTED

Water and gas valves and boxes shall be adjusted to a height such that they will be ½" lower than the final surface of the finished grade. The contractor shall be responsible for coordination with affected utilities to have all valves within the proposed improvement adjusted to 1/4" lower than the final surface of the finished grade. This work and all materials required to perform this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for VALVES TO BE ADJUSTED.

RELOCATE EXISTING LIGHT POLE WITH LUMINAIRE

This item shall consist of removing an existing lighting unit and reinstalling the lighting unit on a proposed foundation in locations as designated by the Engineer.

Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 - Materials:

Item Article	Section
(a) Pole/Unit Identification	1069.02
(b) Fuseholders & Fuses	

- (a) Removal. The existing lighting unit shall be disconnected and removed from the existing foundation by removing the anchor rod nuts and lifting the lighting unit from the foundation. Any damage sustained to the lighting unit during removal operations shall be repaired, or replaced in kind, to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.
- (b) Reinstallation. The lighting unit shall be installed immediately on the proposed foundation. The electric cables shall be connected to power supply cables so the reinstalled lighting unit becomes operational the same evening without interruption. Temporary wiring will be permitted at the discretion of the Engineer.

When a conduit or duct extension is required, the conduit and/or duct may be spliced and a new span of cable shall be installed. The Engineer will inspect all conduit and/or duct splices before backfilling. The existing pole wire shall be preserved and reconnected to the proposed underground wiring. The space between the finished top of the foundation and the base plate of the pole shall be enclosed to prevent the entry of rodents in a manner approved by the Engineer. The anchor rod cover and handhole covers of the lighting unit shall be removed and reinstalled. If during removal, the screws holding the cover break, a hole in the pole base shall be drilled and threaded to accept a new screw. The screws shall be 6 mm (1/4 in.) 20 stainless steel with anti-seize compound applied.

The luminaire may be removed and reinstalled as a unit, at the option of the Contractor, with the approval of the Engineer. No additional compensation will be paid for these operations.

Luminaire Circuit Identification. Each lighting unit which is to be relocated under this item shall be checked during the preconstruction inspection for complete circuit identification. Any damage to the identification occurring prior to final acceptance shall then be repaired or replaced under this item, in conformance with the specifications, at no additional cost to the Contract.

The proposed relocation shall be installed on a new foundation that is of the same size as the one that was used for the light pole originally. The cost of removing the existing foundation after relocation and the cost of installing the

River Trail of Illinois

SECTION: COUNTY:

03-00123-03-BT Tazewell

proposed in-kind foundation shall be included in the unit cost for RELOCATE EXISTING LIGHT POLE WITH LUMINAIRE.

Any landscaping restoration required to return the removal and reinstallation areas back to their original condition shall be included in the unit cost for RELOCATE EXISTING LIGHT POLE WITH LUMINAIRE.

Any splicing, additional wiring, or additional conduit required to relocate the light pole shall be included in the unit cost for RELOCATE EXISTING LIGHT POLE WITH LUMINAIRE.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for RELOCATE EXISTING LIGHT POLE WITH LUMINAIRE, which cost shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to perform this work.

ELECTRIC BOX TO BE ADJUSTED

Electric boxes shall be adjusted to a height such that they will be 4" lower than the final surface of the finished grade. The contractor shall be responsible for coordination with affected utilities to have all boxes within the proposed improvement adjusted to 1/4" lower than the final surface of the finished grade. This work and all materials required to perform this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for ELECTRIC BOX TO BE ADJUSTED.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, CUT OFF DATE

Placement of Hot-Mix Surface Course will not be permitted after October 15 unless approved, in writing, by the Engineer.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, MIX C. N30

This material and the application thereof shall conform in all aspects with the applicable portions of Section 406 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The materials shall be placed to the specified dimensions as shown in these plans and specifications. Proposed bicycle trail shall be in accordance with the plans involving Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course, Superpave, Mix C, N30 and compacted Aggregate Base Course, Type A. The following are the mixture requirements.

Mixture Use:

Bike Trail 2"

AC/PG:

PG 58-22

RAP %: (Max)*

30%

Design Air Voids:

3.0% @ N30

Mixture Composition:

IL 9.5 L

(Gradation Mixture)

Friction Aggregate:

Mix C

* If > 15% RAP is used, the contractor may be required to use a softer grade of asphalt as determined by IDOT's Materials Engineer.

*No RAP will be allowed in polymer mixes

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per TON for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, MIX "C", N30 and AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE A, 6".

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

COUNTY:

Tazewell

AGGREGATE SHOULDERS

The work specified herein shall conform in all aspects with the applicable portions of Section 481 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The material shall be crushed stone (white rock). This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B.

TRAFFIC CONTROL

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards herein and in the plans and the Standard Specifications for Traffic Control Items.

Highway Standards are as follows:

701501-03

701601-04

701602-02

701701-04

702001-06

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09, 107.14, 107.15, 107.16, and Section 700 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and the Highway Standards referenced on the plans.

Residents shall be notified in 24 hours in advance if they will not be able to access their driveways.

The Contractor shall notify the Fire Department and the Police Department of any impending street closing prior to beginning work and shall notify the same departments when the street is clear. No street shall be closed without prior notice to and the approval of the Department of Engineering.

Measurement and Payment: The cost of furnishing, erecting, and maintaining all traffic control shall be considered incidental to the contract unit and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL - GENERAL

RESPONSIBILITY OF BIDDER

The installation shall comply with all applicable codes. The devices to be installed shall be compatible with the electrical requirements of the system, and shall equal or exceed the capacity required. If the bidder finds instances in which governing codes will be violated, or the items which are specified are not compatible or have inadequate capacity, he shall immediately advise the Engineer to enable the Engineer to take the proper action before awarding the contract. Where it is necessary to make such changes after the contract is awarded, no extra payment will be allowed.

The bidder shall be responsible for determining the conflicting structures where the Contractor shall cut trench or excavate for foundations. All expenses incurred because of conflicting structures shall be borne by the Contractor. Such expenses shall be considered as incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

COUNTY:

Tazewell

RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall deliver complete lighting systems and all other work, thoroughly tested and in operating condition. He is cautioned to use the procedures outlined. For example, it is necessary that the wiring be meggered in the presence of the Engineer. All defective or damaged parts must be replaced at no extra cost before payment will be made, even though approval has been given to use the parts on the basis of manufacturer's specifications and descriptions.

Special attention is called to Section 105 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

The drawings indicate the locations of lights, equipment, conduits and wiring. Any minor change in the locations of these items from those shown on the plans will be made without additional charge, if so directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor, at his own expense, shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor necessary in performing the final inspection.

Any inconveniences, delays or additional expense caused by the Contractor in complying with these Special Provisions shall be considered as incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS

The construction of various other sections may be in progress during the installation of the lighting section. The Contractor for the lighting and all other electrical work shall cooperate with the Contractors for the other sections as outlined in Article 105.08 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction." Inconveniences, delays or additional expense caused the contractor in complying with this Special Provision shall be considered as incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

WORK BY OTHERS

The completion of this project may involve, in addition to the contractor's work, utility adjustments or relocation by the following: Central Illinois Light Company, Illinois-American Water Company, Ameritech, Sprint, and the City of East Peoria.

DELIVERY OF MATERIALS

The Contractor shall coordinate with the City of East Peoria and the Illinois Department of Transportation to determine his progress schedule based on the manufacturer's projected delivery date on all materials.

APPROVAL OF MATERIALS

Electrical materials shall be new and of the types and kinds approved by the Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.

Before any work is started, the Contractor shall obtain written approval from the Engineer to install the materials he proposed to furnish. Within thirty (30) days after the award of the contract, he shall submit the following to the City Engineer for approval:

A letter affirming that copies of the Special Provisions applying to luminaires have been sent to the manufacturer.

A sample of all cables, conductors and conduit and a typical taped splice.

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

COUNTY:

Tazewell

ACCEPTANCE

Final acceptance shall be concluded after final inspection of the system by the City of East Peoria and the Illinois Department of Transportation warrants that the system is complete and according to specifications.

GUARANTEES

If a guarantee is included in the standard sales prices of any items at no extra cost, the Contractor shall supply the engineer with a copy. Lamps, luminaires, and ballasts may have such a guarantee.

PROSECUTION OF WORK

The Contractor shall construct the lighting system and other electrical work in the following stages:

- 1. Conduits
- 2. Wiring
- 3. Luminaires, ballasts, lamps, and devices
- 4. Controllers and equipment connections

Stages may run in succession in any order or concurrently. Stages running concurrently will be combined into a single stage.

TRENCH AND BACKFILL FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION WHERE APPLICABLE

This work consists of constructing a trench for conduit and backfilling to the specified depth.

The contractor shall be responsible for damage or work done in any area of the project, such as medians, pavement, shoulders, back slopes, driveways, and sidewalks and shall restore them and their landscaping to their original condition as directed by the Engineer. Costs for such restoration are incidental and no compensation will be allowed.

The Engineer shall be permitted to make inspections at each of the following stages of trench construction and at any other stage the Engineer designates:

Inspection of sample length of trench;

Inspection of installed cables and conductors for sharp bends;

Inspection of conduit entrances for backfill cable support and kinks. Trench shall be of sufficient width to permit installing multiple conduits in parallel without twisting and without kinks or sharp bends.

Where conduit enters the trench, the bottom shall be built up to half fill the opening in the conduit so that emerging cable will have a smooth bed at this critical point.

If the trench is less than 12 inches because of rock or concrete, the Contractor shall cut a groove in the obstructing material so the trench is 12 inches deep. The conduit shall be laid in this groove, anchored to prevent floating, and covered to grade with concrete.

Where the trench exceeds 12 inches, but is less than 24 inches deep, the bottom shall be made smooth and free of short radius dips by filling low sections with trench backfill. The conduit shall be installed, anchored to prevent

ROUTE: SECTION: COUNTY: River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

Tazewell

floating and covered with 12 inches of concrete. The remaining backfill shall be as specified below. Where trench is 24 inches deep, concrete shall not be used. Trench shall be 24 inches deep wherever possible.

Any material excavated from the trench, which in the opinion of the Engineer is satisfactory backfilling material, may be used. Cinders, frozen earth, or other deleterious materials will not be permitted in the backfill. Stones shall be less than two inches (2") in any dimension. Backfilling shall be completed as soon as possible after inspection. Backfill shall be deposited in uniform layers not exceeding six inches (6") thick loose measure. The material in each layer shall be mechanically compacted be ramming or tamping with power tools approved by the Engineer, in such a manner as not to disturb, kink, or crush conduit, or cables.

Plowing which places all conduits, or cables in a single cavity so they are not twisted, kinked, or damaged and are the specified distance below grade will be accepted as trench and backfill. Where another circuit is plowed in parallel to the first, the distance between the two shall be not less than 12 inches nor more than 24 inches from the first

Method of measurement

This work will not be paid for separately and shall be included in the unit price per each for RELOCATE EXISTING LIGHT POLE WITH LUMINAIRE.

Damage to turfed areas

This item shall consist of replacing sod onto all turfed areas that are damaged because of work associated with the installation of the proposed conduit.

All such damaged areas shall be resodded in accordance with the applicable portions of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

This item will be included in the bid price for various items on this contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS - SLACK REQUIREMENTS

Sufficient length of electrical conductors shall be installed in handholes to provide adequate slack so that electrical conductors may be pulled a minimum of 18" out of pole handhole. Said slack shall be neatly coiled and placed in the handholes.

This item shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price for the structure in which placed.

CONSTRUCTION STAKING

The Contractor shall be required to perform construction layout and staking for this project. The City will provide adequate reference points and bench marks as shown in the plans and listed herein. Any additional control points set by the City will be identified in the field to the Contractor and all field notes will be kept in the office of the Resident Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide field forces, equipment and material to set all additional stakes for this project which are needed to establish offset stakes, reference points, and any other horizontal or vertical controls, including supplementary bench marks, necessary to secure a correct layout of the work. Stakes for line and grade of

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

COUNTY:

Tazewell

pavement and/or curb shall be set at sufficient station intervals (not to exceed 50 ft.) to assure substantial conformance to plan line and grade. The Contractor will not be required to set additional stakes to locate a utility line which is not included as a pay item in the contract nor to determine property lines between private properties.

The Contractor shall be responsible for having the finished work substantially conform to the lines, grades, elevations, and dimensions called for in the plans. Any inspection or checking of the Contractor's layout by the Resident Engineer and the acceptance of all or any part if it shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility to secure the proper dimensions, grades and elevations of the several parts of the work. The Contractor shall exercise care in the prevention of stakes and bench marks and shall have them reset at his/her expense when any are damaged, lost, displaced, or removed or otherwise obliterated.

Responsibility of the City

- (a) The city will locate reference points and benchmarks as shown in the plans. The centerline of private entrances and short street intersection returns may not be located or referenced by the city.
- (b) Benchmarks will be established along the project outside of construction lines not exceeding 1,000-ft. intervals horizontally and 20 ft. vertically.
- (c) Stakes set for (a) and (b) above will be identified in the field to the Contractor.
- (d) The City will make random checks of the Contractor's staking to determine if the work is in substantial compliance with the plans. Where the Contractor's work will tie into work that is being or will be done by others, checks will be made to determine if the work is in conformance with the proposed overall grade and horizontal alignment.
- (e) The City will make all measurements from which the various pay items are to be measured.
- (f) Where the Contractor, in setting construction stakes, discovers discrepancies, the City will check to determine their nature and make whatever revisions are necessary in the plans, including the re-cross sectioning of the area involved. Any additional re-staking required by the Engineer will be the responsibility of the Contractor. The additional re-staking done by the Contractor will be paid for in accordance with 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.
- (g) The City will accept responsibility for the accuracy of the initial control points as provided herein.
- (h) It is not the responsibility of the City, except as provided herein, to check the correctness of the Contractor's stakes; however, any errors that are apparent will be immediately called to the Contractor's attention. Action shall be required to make the necessary correction before the stakes are used for construction purposes.

Responsibility of the Contractor

(a) The Contractor shall establish from the given survey points and bench marks all the control points necessary to construct the individual project elements. He shall provide the Engineer adequate control in close proximity to each individual element to allow adequate checking of construction operations. This includes, but is not limited to, line and grade stakes, line and grade nails in form work, and/or filed or etched marks in substantially completed construction work. It is the Contractors responsibility to tie in control points in a manner to preserve them during construction operations.

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

SECTION: COUNTY:

Tazewell

(b) All work shall be in accordance with normally accepted self-checking surveying practices. Field notes shall be kept in standard survey field notebooks and those books shall become the property of the City at the completion of the project. All notes shall be neat, orderly, and in accepted form.

For structure and tunnel staking, the Contractor shall use diligent care and appropriate accuracy. Points shall be positioned to allow reuse throughout the construction process. Prior to the beginning of construction activities, all structure centerlines and pier lines are to be established by the contractor and checked by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide a detailed structure layout drawing showing span dimension, staking lines and offset distances.

Measure and Payment

This item will be paid for at the contract lump sum unit price for CONSTRUCTION STAKING, which price shall be payment in full for all services, material, labor, and other items required to complete the work.

River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

COUNTY:

Tazewell

COOPERATION WITH ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERS

The USACE is scheduled to raise Farm Creek levee in the area of the project starting in the fall of 2000. The work will not directly interfere with this project, however some construction access routes and temporary construction easements are the same for both projects. The Contractor shall coordinate construction activities with the USACE and its contractor. No additional payments will be made for inconveniences or minor delays.

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS AND EASEMENTS

A 25' wide permanent bike trail easement (12.5' each side of the centerline) has been obtained for the bike trail. In addition, the following temporary easements have been obtained.

The sites shall be accessed as follows:

• North side of bridge site: from adjacent public ROW

- South side of bridge site: by easement from Sanitary District down the levee from the tunnel site. Note that the USACE will be raising the levee in this area and the Contractor shall coordinate construction activities with the USACE and its contractor.
- Tunnel site: A temporary construction access easement has been obtained from the Tazewell & Peoria Railroad, Inc.Railroad for access to the tunnel site from Washington Street. See the drawing on the following page.

Additional permanent and temporary construction easements that have been obtained are shown on the plans.

PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL

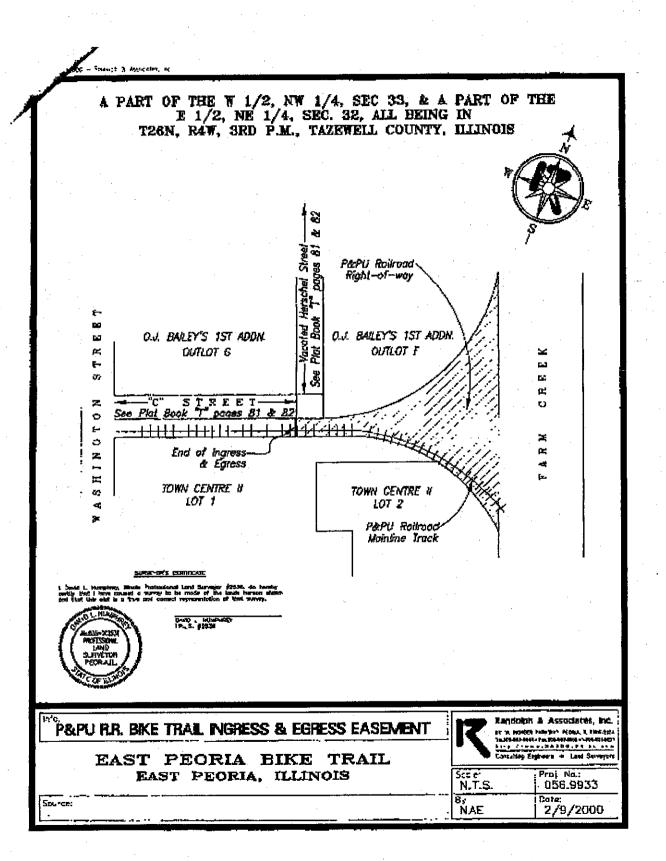
The work specified herein shall conform in all aspects with the applicable portions of Section 783 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The width of the pavement marking to be removed is 4 inch. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL.

MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED

The work specified herein shall conform in all aspects with the applicable portions of Section 602 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The height of the adjustment shall be per the schedule of quantities. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED.

ROUTE: SECTION: COUNTY: River Trail of Illinois 03-00123-03-BT

Tazewell





Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Route		·	Marked		
Sectio	n (03-00123-03-BT	Project No.	_	TE-00D4-(095)
Count		Tazewell			
	' —				
Enviro	nmen	as been prepared to comply with the provisions of tal Protection Agency for storm water discharges from	Construction	(0)	IC Adividos.
accord submit gather am av	dance itted. ring th vare tl	der penalty of law that this document and all attaching with a system designed to assure that qualified pure Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who may be information, the information submitted is, to the best hat there are significant penalties for submitting false inviolations.	anage the sys	/ste	em, or those persons directly responsible for ge and belief true, accurate and complete.
		D. 41			
	ブ	Patrick Meye			
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	March 8, 20	007	7 Date
		Signature			Date
Resid	ient E	ngineer			
		Title			
1.	Site	Description			
	a.	The following is a description of the construction as as necessary):			
		Construction of 10' wide bike trail with 2' aggregate 1,570 ft.	shoulders on	ea	ach side for a total distance of approximately
	b.	The following is a description of the intended seque portions of the construction site, such as grubbing,	ence of major excavation ar	ac nd	ctivities which will disturb soils for major grading (use additional pages, as necessary):
		Excavation and/or embankment			
		Bituminous or concrete placement			
		Final grading			
			+1000		
	C.	The total area of the construction site is estimated	to be <u>less f</u>	the	an 1 acres.

- d. The estimated runoff coefficients of the various areas of the site after construction activities are completed are contained in the project drainage study which is hereby incorporated by reference in this plan. Information describing the soils at the site is contained either in the Soils Report for the project, which is hereby incorporated by reference, or in an attachment to this plan.
- e. The design/project report, hydraulic report, or plan documents, hereby incorporated by reference, contain site map(s) indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of major soil disturbance, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands), and locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water.
- f. The names of receiving water(s) and area extent of wetland acreage at the site are in the design/project report or plan documents which are incorporated by reference as a part of this plan.

2. Controls

This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in 1.b. above. For each measure discussed, the contractor that will be responsible for its implementation is indicated. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and a part of, this plan:

a. Erosion and Sediment Controls

- (i) Stabilization Practices. Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided in 2.a.(i).(A) and 2.b., stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased on all disturbed portions of the site where construction activity will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.
 - (A) where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

Description of Stabilization Practices (use additional pages, as necessary): See Note 5 on page 2 of the plans as well as the Seeding Schedule of Quantities on page 4. (ii) Structural Practices. Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Description of Structural Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

See Note 12 on page 2 of the plans as well as page 20.

b. Storm Water Management

Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

- (I) Such practices may include: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff on site; and sequential systems (which combine several practices). The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 10-300 (Design Considerations) in Chapter 10 (Erosion and Sedimentation Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Drainage Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 10-300 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 10-300, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.
- (ii)

 Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions, such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls (use additional pages, as necessary):

Minimal increase in storm water runoff will be created by proposed improvement because of existing impermeable surfaces and minimal proposed impermeable surfaces. Run-off from areas next to existing impermeable surfaces shall flow towards existing drainage structures with proper erosion control. Run-off from minimal proposed impermeable surfaces shall be controlled by proposed vegetation.

c. Other Controls

- (i) Waste Disposal. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- (ii) The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.

d. Approved State or Local Plans

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans or site permits or storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

The Storm Wate Pollution Prevention Plan for this project has been designed to satisfy the City of East Peoria's ordinances regarding erosion, sediment, and storm water controls.

3. Maintenance

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan (use additional pages, as necessary):

All erosion controls shall be maintained or replaced immediately by the contractor for maximum effectiveness. Final stabilization of the site shall take place as soon as practical. All temporary erosion controls shall not be removed until final stabilization has ocurred per the Resident Engineer.

4. Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2 above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.
- c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- d. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The report of noncompliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

5. Non-Storm Water Discharges

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge. (Use additional pages as necessary to describe non-storm water discharges and applicable pollution control measures).

No Non-Storm Water Discharges are anticipated for this project.



Contractor Certification Statement

This certification statement is a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 14, 1998.

roject Inf	ormation:		
oute		Marked	
ection _	03-00123-03-BT	Project No.	TE-00D4-(095)
ounty	Tazewell .		
-			
NPDES) j	der penalty of law that I understand the terms of t permit (ILR 10) that authorizes the storm water dis ied as part of this certification.	he general National l scharges associated	Pollutant Discharge Elimination System with industrial activity from the construction
.	Signature		Date
	Signaturo		
	Title	-	
	Name of Firm	•	
	Street Address	-	
City	State	-	
			•
Zip Code	3	_	
-	Telephone Number	-	

SPECIAL PROVISIONS CHECK LIST Generated - 11/8/06 10:43 AM

1	Dir	File Name	Spec Title	Spec Dates
-	BRG\	APSLRP-1.DOC	Approach Slab Repair	E 3/13/97
	DES\	100402.doc	Concrete Superstructure Aggregate Optimization	E 8/4/06 R 1/1/07
	DES\	100403b.doc	Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Courses, Class A	E 6/29/93 R 1/1/07
	DESI	100404.doc	Aggregate Quality	E 7/1/90 R 9/23/96
<u>x</u>	DES\	100404c.doc	Granular Aggregate Courses	E 2/19/92 R 10/1/99
-^	DES\	10200.doc	District Let Contracts	E
· -	DES\	102000.doc	Alkali-Silica Reaction (ASR) Mitigation	E 8/4/06
	DESI	10506.doc	Prestage Site Construction Meetings	E 6/1/92
	DESI	10507.doc	Removal of Abandoned Underground Utilities	E 1/15/96 R 11/21/96
X	DESI	10507a.doc	Status of Utilities/Utilities To Be Adjusted	E 1-21-05
 	DES\	10700a.doc	Nationwide 404 Permit Requirements	E 1/22/01 R 8/2/02
	DESI	10732.doc	Right-of-Way Restrictions	E 7/1/94
	DESI	10803.doc	Delayed Start of Multiple Contracts	E 11/1/01
	DES\	10805a.doc	Date of Completion	E 3/1/90
	DES\	10805b.doc	Date of Completion (Plus Working Days)	E 3/1/90 R 7/1/94
X	DES\	20400.doc	Borrow and Furnished Excavation	E 3/7/00 R 10/15/01
	DES\	20500.doc	Geotechnical Reinforcement	E 6/10/93 R 1/1/07
	DES\	20504.doc	Embankment (Restrictions)	E 1/21/05 R 1/1/07
	DES\	20505.doc	Embankment	E 7/1/90 R 1/22/02
X	DESI	20505a.doc	Embankment (Small Embankment)	E 10/1/99 R 1/1/07
X	DES\	25000.doc	Seeding, Minor Areas	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
	DES\	25006a.doc	Mowing	E 12/11/01 R 1/1/07
<u> </u>	DESI	25006b.doc	Mowing	E 12/11/01 R 1/1/07
	DES\	25300.doc	Tree Whip Mixture	E 8/15/91 R 5/5/00
	DES\	25300a.doc	Tree Replacement	E 5/5/00
	DESI	25300b.doc	Seedling Mixture A	E 5/5/00
	DES\	28104.doc	Stone Dumped Riprap*	E 4/15/91 R 1/1/07
	DESI	28303.doc	Aggregate Ditch	E 4/15/91 R 10/15/01
	DES\	30101.doc	Proof Rolling	E 4/23/04 R 1/1/07
X	DES\	30103.doc	Subgrade Treatment	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
	DES\	30200.doc	Soil Modification	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
	DES\	31100.doc	Rockfill	E 10/15/95 R 1/1/07
	DES\	31101.doc	Subbase Granular Material	E 11/5/04
	DES\	35500.doc	Temporary Pavement	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
	DESI	40600.doc	Clean Existing Pavement Edge Joint	E 1/3/00 R 1/1/07
	DES\	40604.doc	Placement of Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Courses	E 3/22/01 R 1/1/07
x	DES\	40604a.doc	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course Surface Tests	E 11/1/03 R 1/1/07
	DES\	40714.doc	Rumble Strip	E 6/1/92 R 1/1/07
	DES\	42020.doc	Railroad Approach Pavement	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
	DES\	42401.doc	Sidewalk Drains	E 3/1/91 R 1/1/07
	DES\	42402.doc	Temporary Sidewalks	E 3/1/91 R 2/1/96
	DES\	44001.doc	Bridge Wearing Surface Removal	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
	DES\	44003.doc	Protection of Frames and Lids of Utility Structures	E 3/6/91 R 1/1/07

Page 1 of 3

SPECIAL PROVISIONS CHECK LIST Generated - 11/8/06 10:43 AM

DESI	140020 doc	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal, **" (** mm)	E 3/1/93 R 1/1/07
	44003a.doc	Bituminous Surface Removal, **" (** mm)	E 2/5/93 R 1/1/07
DES\	44003b.doc	Center Joint Repair System	E 3/1/91 R 1/1/07
DES\	44003c.doc	Pavement Drainage After Cold Milling	E 3/15/96 R 1/1/07
DES\	44003d.doc	Pavement Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt	E 3/1/97 R 1/1/07
DES\	44003e.doc	Surface Removal	
DESI	44003f.doc	Hot-Mix Asphalt Concrete Milling Material	E 11/1/03 R 1/1/07
DESI	44200.doc	Class (*) Patches, Type (**),(***) "	E 1/1/99 R 1/1/07
DESI	44300.doc	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	E 3/1/96 R 1/1/07
DESI	45100.doc	Crack and Joint Sealing	E 6/15/97 R 1/1/07
DES\	48206.doc	Hot-Mix Asphalt Shoulder Resurfacing Constructed Simultaneously with Mainline Paving	E 1/22/01 R 1/1/07
DES\	50103.doc	Concrete Headwall Removal	E 7/1/90
DES\	50104.doc	Concrete Handrail Removal	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
DESI	50300.doc	Bin-Type Retaining Wall	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
DESI	50301.doc	Concrete Wearing Surface	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
DES\	50312.doc	Plug Existing Deck Drains	E 1/1/96 R 3/22/01
DES	50312a.doc	Floor Drain Extension	E 3/22/01
DESI	50317.doc	Bridge Floor Finishing Machine	E 5/1/95 R 1/1/07
DESI	52100b.doc	Jacking and Reposition Bearings	E 11/15/93 R 1/1/07
DES\	52100c.doc	Jacking and Cribbing	E 1/1/94 R 1/1/07
DES	54200.doc	Seepage Collar	E 12/1/96
DESI	54201.doc	Remove and Relay Pipe Culverts	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
DESI	54204.doc	Pipe Culverts	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
DESI	54204e.doc	Backfill - Pipe Culverts	E 10/15/95 R 1/1/07
DESI	55000.doc	Storm Sewer, (PVC), SDR 26	E 7/1/99 R 1/1/07
DES	55002.doc	Storm Sewer (Special)	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
DESI	55002.doc	Backfill, Building Removal	E 8/20/91 R 1/1/07
		Steel Pipe Culvert, Special (Jacked) * inches	E 7/1/94 R 1/1/07
DESI	55200.doc	(* mm)	E 7/1/94 R 1/1/07
DES\	55201.doc	(*Storm Sewer/Pipe Culvert) Jacked in Place, ** inches (** mm)	
DES\	56100.doc	Steel Casings * inches (* mm)	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
DES\	60101.doc	Pipe Underdrain	E 8/1/03
DES\	60200a.doc	Inlets, Type G-1	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
DES\	60200b.doc	Inlets, Type G-1, Special	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
DES\	60200c.doc	Inlets, Type G-1, Double, Special	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
DESI	60200d.doc	Inlet Manhole, Type G-1, 4' (1.2 m) Diameter	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
DES\	60200e.doc	Inlet-Manhole, Type G-1, 4' (1.2 m) Diameter, Special	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
DESI	60200f.doc	Inlet-Manhole, Type G-1, 5' (1.5 m) Diameter	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
DESI	60200g.doc	Inlet-Manhole, Type G-1, 5' (1.5 m) Diameter,	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
DESI		Special	
DESI	60200h.doc	Inlet-Manhole, Type G-1, 5' (1.5 m) Diameter, Double, Special	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
DES\	60200i.doc	Inlet-Manhole, Type G-1, 8' (2.4 m) Diameter, Double, Special	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
DES\	60200j.doc	Manhole to be Adjusted with New Type G-1 Frame and Grate	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
DESI	60200k.doc	Temporary Inlet Drainage Treatment	E 1/1/97
DES\	60200l.doc	Inlets, Type G-2	E 11/1/03 R 1/1/07
DEGL	302001.400	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

SPECIAL PROVISIONS CHECK LIST Generated - 11/8/06 10:43 AM

	DES\	COEOA dos	Filling Existing Inlets	E 7/1/90 R 7/1/94
	DES\ 60504a.doc		Filling Existing Culverts	E 10/15/95 R 1/1/07
			Filling Existing Outverts Filling Existing Drainage Structures	E 10/15/95 R 1/1/07
			Island Pavement Constructed on Existing	E 1/1/97 R 1/1/07
	Pavement		Pavement	
	DES\	60612.doc	Drainage Holes	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
	DES\	63000.doc	Erosion Control Curb	E 4/1/91 R 1/1/07
	DES\	63001.doc	Guardrail Aggregate Erosion Control	E 2/1/93 R 1/1/07
	DES\	63111c.doc	Traffic Barrier Terminals	E 2/1/96 R 11/5/04
	DES\	63200.doc	Guard Post Removal	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
	DES\	63500.doc	Flexible Delineator Maintenance	E 5/5/92 R 1/1/94
	DESI	63501.doc	Flexible Delineators	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
	DES\	66704.doc	Permanent Survey Marker, Type 1, Bridge Placement	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
	DES\	66802.doc	Permanent Survey Ties	E 4/1/91 R 1/1/07
	DES\ 67005.doc Equipment Vault for Nuclear Testing Equipment		E 6/24/93 R 7/1/94	
	DES\	68000.doc	Railroad Track Removal	E 11/1/94 R 1/1/07
· 	DESI	68000a.doc	Railroad Ties Removal and Disposal	E 11/1/94 R 10/1/95
	DESI	68300.doc	Mortared Stone Wall	E 3/1/91 R 1/1/07
	DES\	68300a.doc	Modular Retaining Wall System	E 4/1/01 R 1/1/07
 	DES\	70100.doc	Traffic Control Plan	E R
-	DES\	70103.doc	Operate Changeable Message Sign	E 7/1/90 R 9/23/96
	DES\	70106.doc	Speeding Penalty	E 1/21/05
	DES\	70108b.doc	Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701331 (Special)	E 10/15/95 R 1/1/07
	DES\	70300.doc	Pavement Marking Removal/Work Zone Pavement Marking Removal	E 4/29/05
	DES\	70400.doc	Temporary Concrete Barrier, State Owned and Temporary Concrete Barrier Terminal Sections, State Owned	E 5/1/91 R 1/1/07
1	DES\	70400a.doc	Temporary Concrete Barrier Reflectors	E 1/21/05
	DES\	78000.doc	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Equipment	E 7/1/90 R 1/1/07
	DESI	78100.doc	Temporary Raised Reflective Pavement Marker	E 10/1/95 R 1/1/07
	DES\	81000.doc	Conduit, Pushed or Trenched	E 10/1/91 R 1/1/07
	DES\ 81500 doc Trench & Backfill, Special for Conduit		Trench & Backfill, Special for Conduit Installation Beneath Bituminous Shoulders	E 3/21/94 R 1/1/07
-	DES\	86300.doc	Terminal Facility	E 3/21/94 R 1/1/07
	DES\	87300.doc	Electric Cable in Conduit, Lead-In, No. 18	E 3/21/94 R 10/15/01
	DES\	88600.doc	Detector Loop, Special for Traffic Counters	E 3/21/94 R 1/1/07
	DES\	88600a.doc	Detector Loops, Type 1	E 3/1/96 R 1/1/07

D100404c D1004.04c

Designer Note: Include this special provision whenever your contract requires any of the following aggregate courses either as a pay item or as an incidental:

Aggregate Base Course, TY A or TY B Aggregate Subbase Course, TY A or TY B Aggregate Shoulders, TY A or TY B Aggregate Surface Course, TY A or TY B

The first paragraph permits the use of CA 10, which is a more readily available aggregate than CA 6, for the construction of these items. 7-1-94 Revised Article and D.S.P.

GRANULAR AGGREGATE COURSES

Effective February 19, 1992

Revised October 1, 1999

Revise the first sentence in the fifth paragraph of <u>Article 1004.04(c)</u> to read: "For granular aggregate courses--base, subbase, and shoulder except subbase Types B and C--gradation CA 6 or CA 10 may be used."

105.07

Designer Note: This special provision is for use on Local Roads projects only. Projects prepared by Program Development shall continue to use the Status of Utilities supplied by the Utilities Section and placed in the front of the plans.

STATUS OF UTILITIES/UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Effective: January 21, 2005

The following utilities are located within the project limits. For relocations, the utility companies have provided the estimated dates.

Name, Contact, Address And Phone Number of Utility

Туре

Relocation Location Needed Estimated
Date Relocation
Completed

No relocations are anticipated, the J.U.L.I.E. system shall be utilized.

J.U.L.I.E. SYSTEM

The J.U.L.I.E. (Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators) must be notified prior to starting construction so that the respective utilities may have adequate time to locate and mark their underground facilities. Phone: 1-800-892-0123. The following information may be requested by J.U.L.I.E.:

County Name: • Tazewell

Township Number: •• 26N, R4W

Section Number: • 29, 32, & 33

Ouarter Section: •• SE 1/4 OF 29, NE 1/4 OF 32, NW 1/4 OF 33, & SW 1/4 OF 33

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Recurring Special Provisions LRS1, LRS6 and Articles 105.07, 107.20, 107.31 and 108.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

The estimated utility relocation dates should be part of the progress schedule submitted by the Contractor. If any utility adjustments or relocations have not been completed by the above dates specified and when required by the Contractor's operations after these dates, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's critical path schedule is affected.

204.00

Designer Note: This special provision is to be used on any project using the pay items Borrow Excavation or Furnished Excavation.

BORROW AND FURNISHED EXCAVATION

Effective March 7, 2000

Revised October 15, 2001

Add the following to the requirements of Article 204:

"Soils which demonstrate the following properties shall be restricted to the interior of the embankment and shall be covered on both sides and top with a minimum of 900mm (3 feet) of non-restricted soil not considered detrimental in terms of erosion potential or excess volume change. A restricted soil is defined as having any one of the following properties:"

- A grain size distribution with less than 35% passing the number 75um (#200) sieve.
- A plasticity index of less than 12.
- A liquid limit in excess of 50.

"All restricted and non-restricted embankment materials shall have the following minimum strengths for the indicated moistures:"

Immediate Bearing Value	Shear Strength At 95% Density *	<u>Moisture</u>	
3.0	50 Kpa (1000 PSF)	120%	
4.0	62 Kpa (1300 PSF)	110%	

^{*}Granular Soils ∳=35°

20505a 205.05a

Designer Note: Discuss usage on your project with Materials. Use with relatively small embankments, such as sliver fills, turn lane construction, etc.

EMBANKMENT (SMALL EMBANKMENT)

Effective October 1, 1999 Revised January 1, 2007

Revised the third paragraph of Article 205.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

All material used for embankment shall not contain more than 120% of the optimum moisture except for the top 2 ft. (600 mm).

The top 2 ft. (600 mm) of all embankments shall not contain more than 110% of the optimum moisture determined according to AASHTO T99 (Method C). The 110% of optimum moisture limit may be waived in free draining granular material when approved by the Engineer.

250.00

Designer Note: Use for seeding small disturbed areas. <u>Discuss with the District Landscape</u> Architect before using.

Consider EROSION CONTROL BLANKET, and make this work incidental to the EROSION CONTROL BLANKET if cover is required. Do not mulch if EROSION CONTROL BLANKET is used.

*Figure approximate acres (hectare).

**Make everything incidental to one specified item of work.

SEEDING, MINOR AREAS

Effective July 1, 1990

Revised January 1, 2007

Seeding, fertilizing, and mulching shall be done in accordance with <u>Article 250</u> of the Standard Specifications except for the following revisions:

All areas disturbed by the work performed shall be seeded, fertilized, and mulched in accordance with Article 251.03(a). The materials may be purchased locally and placed as directed by the engineer.

The estimated area is approximately <u>acres (hectare)</u>. The seed mixture shall be applied at 100 pounds/acre (110 kg/ha). The mixture shall be one that contains a high percentage of Kentucky Blue Grass. All seeds shall meet the purity and noxious weed requirements of Article 1081.04 of the Standard Specifications, and be approved by the engineer.

The fertilizer nutrients shall be applied at a rate of <u>270 lbs. (300 kg)</u> of actual nutrients per <u>acre</u> (hectare). The fertilizer furnished shall be ready mixed material having a ratio of (1-1-1).

The contractor shall provide the engineer with the test results from the seed container and the chemical analysis of the fertilizer nutrients.

The seed, fertilizer, and mulch will not be measured for payment but will be considered included in the cost of

301.03

Designer Note: Review your project's Soils Report, and then discuss usage and subgrade treatment on your project with Materials - Geotechnical Engineer. Use when removing/replacing existing pavement or in cut sections. Assists in stabilizing subgrade areas.

SUBGRADE TREATMENT

Effective July 1, 1990

Revised January 1, 2007

In the first sentence of the first paragraph, delete "a minimum immediate bearing value (IBV) of 8.0" and replace with a minimum immediate bearing value (IBV) of 3.0."

Delete the second paragraph (including subparagraphs a, b, and c) of Article 301.04 of the Standard Specifications and replace it with the following:

In cut sections the contractor responsible for the rough grading shall obtain not less than 95% of the standard laboratory density and not more than 110% of the optimum moisture for the top 1' (300mm) of the subgrade.

The Contractor may, at his/her option, add a drying agent to lower the moisture content as specified. The drying agent must be approved by the Engineer prior to use. Additional compensation will not be allowed for the use of a drying agent, but will be considered as included in the cost of the various earthwork items.

In the first sentence of the third paragraph delete "above steps have" and replace with "work has."

406.04a

Designer Note: This special requires the Contractor to furnish a person to operate the bump buggy and assist in removing bumps in the surface course while IDOT Construction personnel monitor the bump buggy operation and record bumps that cannot be removed. Discuss the need for this special with Construction prior to insertion.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE SURFACE TESTS

Effective: November 1, 2003 Revised January 1, 2007

The Contractor shall provide a person to operate the straight edge in accordance with Article 406.11 of the Standard Specifications and communicate with IDOT personnel to minimize the surface course bumps. If surface course bumps cannot be removed at this time, IDOT personnel will record the locations and provide deductions as stated in Article 406.11.

Appendix 1 - Reference List

The Contractor shall maintain the following regulations and references on site for the duration of the project:

- Illinois Environmental Protection Act
- ASTM D 4214, Standard Test Method for Evaluating Degree of Chalking of Exterior Paint Films
- ASTM D 4285, Standard Test Method for Indicating Oil or Water in Compressed Air
- SSPC-AB 1, Mineral and Slag Abrasives
- SSPC-AB 2, Specification for Cleanliness of Recycled Ferrous Metallic Abrasives
- SSPC-AB 3, Newly Manufactured or Re-Manufactured Steel Abrasives
- SSPC-PA 2, Measurement of Dry Coating Thickness with Magnetic Gages
- SSPC-QP 1, Standard Procedure for Evaluating Painting Contractors (Field Application to Complex Structures)
- SSPC-QP 2, Standard Procedure for Evaluating the Qualifications of Painting Contractors to Remove Hazardous Paint
- SSPC-SP 1, Solvent Cleaning
- SSPC-SP 3, Power Tool Cleaning
- SSPC-SP 10/NACE No. 2, Near White Metal Blast Cleaning
- SSPC-SP 12/NACE No. 5, Surface Preparation and Cleaning of Metals by Waterjetting Prior to Recoating
- SSPC-SP15, Commercial Grade Power Tool Cleaning
- SSPC-VIS 1, Guide and Reference Photographs for Steel Surfaces Prepared by Dry Abrasive Blast Cleaning
- SSPC-VIS 3, Visual Standard for Power- and Hand-Tool Cleaned Steel
- SSPC-VIS 4, Guide and Reference Photographs for Steel Cleaned by Water Jetting

- SSPC-VIS 5, Guide and Reference Photographs for Steel Prepared by Wet Abrasive Blast Cleaning
- The paint manufacturer's application instructions, MSDS and product data sheets

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27 the following entities:

,,,		**	 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			 <u></u>	
				_
			 <u> </u>	

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and the total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302 and Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP or I(PM) may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cements shall only be used from April 1 to October 15.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I(SM) slag-modified portland cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cements shall only be used from April 1 to October 15.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
 - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
 - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
 - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.
 - (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
 - (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. At 100 cycles, the specimens are measured and weighed at 73 °F (23 °C).
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used when specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The

chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al_2O_3), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO_3), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

- 1001.02 Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.
- 1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.
- 1001.04 Storage. Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
 - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section Vill of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to

count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show

that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the

ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of

Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to

find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise the fifth sentence of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm)." $\,$

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Permit for Construction Site Activities. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day."

ERRATA FOR THE 2007 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2007

- Page 60 Article 109.07(a). In the second line of the first paragraph change "amount" to "quantity".
- Page 207 Article 406.14. In the second line of the second paragraph change "MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS, of the mixture composition specified;" to "MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS;".
- Page 345 Article 505.08(I). In the third line of the first paragraph change "1/8 mm" to "1/8 in.".
- Page 345 Article 505.08(I). In the nineteenth line of the first paragraph change "is" to "in".
- Page 383 Article 516.04(b)(1). In the fifth line of the first paragraph change "drillingpouring" to "pouring".
- Page 390 Article 520.02(h). Change "1027.021" to "1027.01".
- Page 398 Article 540.07(b). Add the following two paragraphs after the third paragraph:

"Excavation in rock will be measured for payment according to Article 502.12.

Removal and disposal of unstable and/or unsuitable material below plan bedding grade will be measured for payment according to Article 202.07."

Page 398 Article 540.08. Add the following two paragraphs after the fifth paragraph:

"Excavation in rock will be paid for according to Article 502.13.

Removal and disposal of unstable and/or unsuitable material below plan bedding grade will be paid for according to Article 202.08."

- Page 435 Article 542.04(b). Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph.
- Page 465 Article 551.06. In the second line of the first paragraph change "or" to "and/or".
- Page 585 Article 701.19(a). Add "701400" to the second line of the first paragraph.
- Page 586 Article 701.19(c). Delete "701400" from the second line of the first paragraph.
- Page 586 Article 701.19. Add the following subparagraph to this Article:
 - "(f) Removal of existing pavement markings and raised reflective pavement markers will be measured for payment according to Article 783.05."

- Page 587 Article 701.20(b). Delete "TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION 701400;" from the first paragraph.
- Page 588 Article 701.20. Add the following subparagraph to this Article.
 - "(j) Removal of existing pavement markings and raised reflective pavement markers will be paid for according to Article 783.06."
- Page 762 Article 1020.04. In Table 1 Classes of Portland Cement Concrete and Mix Design Criteria, add to the minimum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "5.65 (TY III)", and add to the maximum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "7.05 (TY III)",
- Page 765 Article 1020.04. In Table 1 Classes of Portland Cement Concrete and Mix Design Criteria (metric), add to the minimum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "335 (TY III)", and add to the maximum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "418 (TY III)".
- Page 800 Article 1030.05(a)(12). Revise "Dust Collection Factor" to "Dust Correction Factor".
- Page 800 Article 1030.05(a)(14). Revise the first occurrence of Article 1030.05(a)(14) to Article 1030.05(a)(13).
- Page 809 Article 1030.05. Revise the subparagraph "(a) Quality Assurance by the Engineer." to read "(e) Quality Assurance by the Engineer."
- Page 946 Article 1080.03(a)(1). In the third line of the first paragraph revise "(300 μ m)" to "(600 μ m)".
- Page 963 Article 1083.02(b). In the second line of the first paragraph revise "ASTM D 4894" to "ASTM D 4895".
- Page 1076 In the Index of Pay Items delete the pay item "BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL BUTT JOINT".

HOT-MIX ASPHALT EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1102.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The paver shall be equipped with a receiving hopper having sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation. The hopper shall be equipped with a distribution system to uniformly place a non-segregated mixture in front of the screed. The distribution system shall have chain curtains, deflector plates, and /or other devices designed and built by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation during distribution of the mixture from the hopper to the paver screed. The Contractor shall submit a written certification that the devices recommended by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation have been installed and are operational. Prior to paving, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall visually inspect paver parts specifically identified by the manufacturer for excessive wear and the need for replacement. The Contractor shall supply a completed check list to the Engineer noting the condition of the parts. Worn parts shall be replaced. The Engineer may require an additional inspection prior to placement of the surface course or at other times throughout the work."

ORGANIC ZINC-RICH PAINT SYSTEM (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2001 Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Section 1008 of the Standard Specifications:

"1008.05 Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System. The organic zinc-rich paint system shall consist of an organic zinc-rich primer, an epoxy or urethane intermediate coat, and aliphatic urethane finish coats. It is intended for use over blast-cleaned steel when three-coat shop applications are specified. The system is also suitable for field painting blast-cleaned existing structures.

- (a) General Requirements.
 - (1) Compatibility. Each coating in the system shall be supplied by the same paint manufacturer.
 - (2) Toxicity. Each coating shall contain less than 0.01 percent lead in the dry film and no more than trace amounts of hexavalent chromium, cadmium, mercury or other toxic heavy metals.
 - (3) Volatile Organics. The volatile organic compounds of each coating shall not exceed 3.5 lb/gal (420 g/L) as applied.
- (b) Test Panel Preparation.
 - (1) Substrate and Surface Preparation. Test panels shall be AASHTO M 270, Grade 36 (M 270M Grade 250), hot-rolled steel measuring 4 x 6 in. (100 x 150 mm). Panels shall be blast-cleaned per SSPC-SP5 white metal condition using metallic abrasive. The abrasive shall be a 60/40 mix of shot and grit. The shot shall be an SAE shot number S230 and the grit an SAE number G40. Hardness of the shot and grit shall be Rockwell C45. The anchor profile shall be 1.5-2.5 mils (40-65 microns) measured according to ASTM D 4417, Method C.
 - (2) Application and Curing. All coatings shall be spray applied at the manufacturer's recommended film thickness. The coated panels shall be cured at least 14 days at 75 °F \pm 2 °F (24 °C \pm 1 °C) and 50 \pm 5 percent relative humidity.
 - (3) Scribing. The test panels shall be scribed according to ASTM D 1654 with a single "X" mark centered on the panel. The rectangular dimensions of the scribe shall have a top width of 2 in. (50 mm) and a height of 4 in. (100 mm). The scribe cut shall expose the steel substrate as verified with a microscope.
 - (4) Number of Panels. All testing shall be performed on triplicate panels.

- (c) Zinc-Rich Primer Requirements.
 - (1) Generic Type. This material shall be an organic zinc-rich epoxy or urethane primer. It shall be suitable for topcoating with epoxies, urethanes, and acrylics.
 - (2) Zinc Dust. The zinc dust pigment shall comply with ASTM D 520, Type II.
 - (3) Slip Coefficient. The organic zinc coating shall meet a Class B AASHTO slip coefficient (0.50 or greater) for structural steel joints using ASTM A 325 (A 325M) or A 490 (A 490M) bolts.
 - (4) Salt Fog. There shall be no delamination, blistering, rust creepage at the scribe, or rusting at the scribe edges after 5,000 hours of salt fog exposure when tested according to ASTM B 117 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31.
 - (5) Cyclic Exposure. There shall be no delamination, blistering, rust creepage at the scribe, or rusting at the scribe edges after 5,000 hours of cyclic exposure when tested according to ASTM D 5894 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31.
 - (6) Humidity Exposure. There shall be no delamination, blistering, rust creepage at the scribe, or rusting at the scribe edges after 4,000 hours of humidity exposure when tested according to ASTM D 2247 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31.
 - (7) Adhesion. The adhesion to an abrasively blasted steel substrate shall not be less than 900 psi (6200 kPa) when tested according to ASTM D 4541 Annex A4.
 - (8) Freeze Thaw Stability. There shall be no reduction of adhesion, which exceeds the test precision, after 30 days of freeze/thaw/immersion testing. One 24-hour cycle shall consist of 16 hours of approximately -22 °F (-30 °C) followed by four hours of thawing at 122 °F (50 °C) and four hours tap water immersion at 77 °F (25 °C). The test panels shall remain in the freezer on weekends and holidays.
- (d) Intermediate Coat Requirements.
 - (1) Generic Type. This material shall be an epoxy or urethane. It shall be suitable as an intermediate coat over inorganic and organic zinc primers and compatible with acrylic, epoxy, and polyurethane topcoats.
 - (2) Color. The color of the intermediate coat shall be white or off-white.
- (e) Urethane Finish Coat Requirements.
 - (1) Generic Type. This material shall be an aliphatic urethane. It shall be suitable as a topcoat over epoxies and urethanes.
 - (2) Color and Hiding Power. The finish coat shall match Munsell Glossy Color 7.5G 4/8 Interstate Green, 2.5YR 3/4 Reddish Brown, 10B 3/6 Blue, or 5B 7/1 Gray. The color

difference shall not exceed 3.0 Hunter Delta E Units. Color difference shall be measured by instrumental comparison of the designated Munsell standard to a minimum dry film thickness of 3 mils (75 microns) of sample coating produced on a test panel according to ASTM D 823, Practice E, Hand–Held, Blade Film Application. Color measurements shall be determined on a spectrophotometer with 45 degrees circumferential/zero degrees geometry, illuminant C, and two degrees observer angle. The spectrophotometer shall measure the visible spectrum from 380-720 nanometers with a wavelength interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nanometers.

The contrast ratio of the finish coat at 3 mils (75 microns) dry film thickness shall not be less than 0.99 when tested according to ASTM D 2805.

- (3) Weathering Resistance. Test panels shall be aluminum alloy measuring 12 x 4 in. (300 x 100 mm) prepared according to ASTM D 1730 Type A, Method 1 Solvent Cleaning. A minimum dry film thickness of 3 mils (75 microns) of finish coat shall be applied to three test panels according to ASTM D 823, Practice E, Hand Held Blade Film Application. The coated panels shall be cured at least 14 days at 75 °F ± 2 °F (24 °C ± 1 °C) and 50 ± 5 percent relative humidity. The panels shall be subjected to 300 hours of accelerated weathering using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV condensation type) as specified in ASTM G 53-96 and ASTM G 154 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps). The cycle shall consist of eight hours UV exposure at 140 °F (60 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). After exposure, rinse the panel with clean water; allow to dry at room temperature for one hour. The exposed panels shall not show a color change of more than 3 Hunter Delta E Units.
- (f) Three Coat System Requirements.
 - (1) Finish Coat Color. For testing purposes, the color of the finish coat shall match Federal Standard No 595, color chip 14062 (green).
 - (2) Salt Fog. When tested according to ASTM B 117 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31, the paint system shall exhibit no spontaneous delamination and not exceed the following acceptance levels after 5,000 hours of salt fog exposure:

Salt Fog Acceptance Criteria (max)				
Blister Criteria	Rust Criteria			
Size/Frequency	Maximum	Average	% Rusting at	
	Creep	Creep	Scribed Edges	
#8 Few	4mm	1mm	1	

(3) Cyclic Exposure. When tested according to ASTM D 5894 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31, the paint system shall exhibit no spontaneous delamination and not exceed the following acceptance levels after 5,000 hours of cyclic exposure:

Cyclic Exposure Acceptance Criteria (max)				
Blister Criteria	Rust Criteria			
Size/Frequency	Maximum	Average	% Rusting at	
, -	Creep	Creep	Scribed Edges_	
#8 Few	2mm	1mm	1	

- (4) Humidity Exposure. There shall be no delamination, blistering, rust creepage at the scribe, or rusting at the scribe edges after 4,000 hours of humidity exposure when tested according to ASTM D 2247 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31.
- (5) Adhesion. The adhesion to an abrasively blasted steel substrate shall not be less than 900 psi (6200 kPa) when tested according to ASTM D 4541 Annex A4.
- (6) Freeze Thaw Stability. There shall be no reduction of adhesion, which exceeds the test precision, after 30 days of freeze/thaw/immersion testing. One 24 hour cycle shall consist of 16 hours of approximately -22 °F (-30 °C) followed by four hours of thawing at 122 °F (50 °C) and four hours tap water immersion at 77 °F (25 °C). The test panels shall remain in the freezer mode on weekends and holidays.
- (g) Qualification Samples and Tests. The manufacturer shall supply, to an independent test laboratory and to the Department, samples of the organic zinc-rich primer, epoxy or urethane intermediate coat, and aliphatic urethane finish coats for evaluation. Prior to approval and use, the manufacturer shall submit a notarized certification of the independent laboratory, together with results of all tests, stating that these materials meet the requirements as set forth herein. The certified test report shall state lots tested, manufacturer's name, product names, and dates of manufacture. New certified test results and samples for testing by the Department shall be submitted any time the manufacturing process or paint formulation is changed. All costs of testing, other than tests conducted by the Department, shall be borne by the manufacturer.
- (h) Acceptance Samples and Certification. A 1 qt (1 L) sample of each lot of paint produced for use on state or local agency projects shall be submitted to the Department for testing, together with a manufacturer's certification. The certification shall state that the formulation for the lot represented is essentially identical to that used for qualification testing. All acceptance samples shall be witnessed by a representative of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The organic zinc-rich primer, epoxy or urethane intermediate coat, and aliphatic urethane finish coats shall not be used until tests are completed and they have met the requirements as set forth herein."

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE (BDE)

Effective: December 1, 1986 Revised: January 1, 2006

<u>Description</u>. Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance shall be carried according to Article 107.11 of the Standard Specifications. A separate policy is required

for each railroad unless otherwise noted.

NAMED INSURED & ADDRESS	NUMBER & SPEED OF PASSENGER TRAINS	NUMBER & SPEED OF FREIGHT TRAINS
Tazewell & Peoria Railroad Inc. 301 Wesley Road Creve Coeur, IL 61610	N/A	24 @ 10 m.p.h.
DOT/AAR No.: RR Division:	RR Mile Post: RR Sub-Division:	
For Freight/Passenger Information Control For Insurance Information Contact: Ala	Phone: 217-788-8650 Phone: 217-788-8650	

DOT/AAR No.: RR Division:

RR Mile Post: RR Sub-Division:

For Freight/Passenger Information Contact:

For Insurance Information Contact:

Phone:

Approval of Insurance. The original and one certified copy of each required policy shall be submitted to the following address for approval:

Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 326 Springfield, Illinois 62764 The Contractor will be advised when the Department has received approval of the insurance from the railroad(s). Before any work begins on railroad right-of-way, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer evidence that the required insurance has been approved by the railroad(s). The Contractor shall also provide the Engineer with the expiration date of each required policy.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Providing Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance will be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2007

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an

inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

- (d) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (e) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

1031.03 Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

(b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G_{mm}. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		±5%
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	±8%	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±6%	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5 %	
Νο. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.4 % ^{1/}	± 0.5 %
G _{mm}	± 0.02 ^{2/}	

- 1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be \pm 0.3 %.
- 2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the \pm 0.02 % tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP. The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.

(d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

Max RAP Percentage

HMA MIXTURES 11, 3/	MAXIMUM % RAP			
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified	
30	30	30	10	
50	25	15	10	
70	15 / 25 ^{2/}	10 / 15 ^{2/}	10	
90	10	10	10	
105	10	10	10	

^{1/} For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.

2/ Value of Max % RAP if 3/8 RAP is utilized.

3/ When RAP exceeds 20%, the high & low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25% RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

1031.06 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

1031.07 HMA Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

- (a) Dryer Drum Plants.
 - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
 - (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
 - (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
 - (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

- (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Requied when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition.)
- (b) Batch Plants.
 - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
 - (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (5) RAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection						
S/1001 candle/sq it (Ca	a lucias/lux	7.59 111) 01 1116	Fluorescent			
	White	Orange_	Orange			
-4	365	160	150			
+30	175	80	70			
-4	245	100	95			
+30	100	50	40"			
	nitial Minimum Coeffic s/foot candle/sq ft (co Entrance Angle (deg.) -4 +30 -4 +30	s/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux Entrance Angle	s/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of mat Entrance Angle (deg.) White Orange -4 365 160 +30 175 80 -4 245 100			

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. $(200 \times 600 \text{ mm})$ with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

	"Tal	ole 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES	<u> </u>
	Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
2	Roadside Mixture 7/	Inferno Tall Fescue, Tarheel II Tall Fescue, or Quest Tall Fescue Perennial Ryegrass Creeping Red Fescue Red Top	100 (110) 50 (55) 40 (50) 10 (10)
2A	Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Inferno Tall Fescue, Tarheel II Tall Fescue, or Quest Tall Fescue Perennial Ryegrass Audubon Red Fescue Rescue 911 Hard Fescue Fults Salt Grass 1/	60 (70) 20 (20) 30 (20) 30 (20) 60 (70)"

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

		TAI	BLE II			
Variety of Seeds	Hard Seed % Max.	Purity % Min.	Pure Live Seed % Min.	Weed % Max.	Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg) Max. Permitted	Notes
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	-1/
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Audubon Red Fescue	o	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Fescue, Creeping Red		97	82	1.00	6 (211)	- '
Fescue, Inferno Tall	Ò	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	. -
Fescue, Tarheel II Tall	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	
Fescue, Quest Tall	a	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	
Fults Sait Grass	Õ	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
	<u>.</u>	92	. 88	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Oats Dedten	_	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	. 3/
Redtop Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, refermal, Amuai	_	92	83	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	n	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
	. ~	92	84	0,50	5 (175)	3/
Timothy Wheat, hard Red Winter		92	89	0.50	2 (70)	3/"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

Mix Design Approval. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Temporary ditch checks shall be constructed with rolled excelsior, products from the Department's approved list, or with aggregate when specified."

Revise Article 1081.15(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Rolled Excelsior. Rolled excelsior shall consist of an excelsior fiber filling totally encased inside netting and sealed with metal clips or knotted at the ends. Each roll shall be a minimum of 20 in. (500 mm) in diameter and a minimum of 10 ft (3 m) in length. Each 10 ft (3 m) roll shall have a minimum weight (mass) of 30 lbs (13.6 kg). The excelsior fiber filling shall be weed free. At least 80 percent of the fibers shall be a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) in length. The fiber density shall be a minimum of 1.38 lb/cu ft (22 kg/cu m). The netting shall be composed of a polyester or polypropylene material which retains 70 percent of its strength after 500 hours of exposure to sunlight. The maximum opening of the net shall be 1 x 1 in. (25 x 25 mm)."

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 55 working days.

CLEANING AND PAINTING EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES

Effective: October 2, 2001 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Description.</u> This work shall consist of the preparation of all designated metal surfaces by the method(s) specified on the plans. This work also includes the painting of those designated surfaces with the paint system(s) specified on the plans. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, labor, and other essentials necessary to accomplish this work and all other work described herein and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials. All materials to be used on an individual structure shall be produced by the same manufacturer.

The Bureau of Materials and Physical Research has established a list of all products that have met preliminary requirements. Each batch of material, except for the penetrating sealer, must be tested and approved before use. The specified colors shall be produced in the coating manufacturer's facility. Tinting of the coating after it leaves the manufacturer's facility is not allowed.

The paint materials shall meet the following requirements of the Standard Specification and as noted below:

Item	4	<u>Article</u>
(a) Waterborne Acrylic	·	1008.04
(b) Aluminum Epoxy Mastic		1008.03

- (c) Organic Zinc Rich Primer (Note 1)
- (d) Epoxy/ Aliphatic Urethane (Note 1)
- (e) Penetrating Sealer (Note 2)
- (f) Moisture Cured Zinc Rich Urethane Primer (Note 3)
- (g) Moisture Cured Aromatic/Aliphatic Urethane (Note 3)
- (h) Moisture Cured Penetrating Sealer (Note 4)
- Note 1:These material requirements shall be according to the Special Provision for the Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System.
- Note 2:The Epoxy Penetrating Sealer shall be a cross-linked multi component sealer. The sealer shall have the following properties:
 - (a) The volume solids shall be 98 percent (plus or minus 2 percent).
 - (b) Shall be clear or slightly tinted color.
- Note 3:These material requirements shall be according to the Special Provision for the Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System.
- Note 4: The Moisture Cured Penetrating Sealer manufacturer's certification will be required.

<u>Submittals.</u> The Contractor shall submit for Engineer review and acceptance, the following plans and information for completing the work. The submittals shall be provided within 30 days of execution of the contract unless given written permission by the Engineer to submit them at a later date. Work cannot proceed until the submittals are accepted by the Engineer. Details for each of the plans are presented within the body of this specification.

- a) Contractor/Personnel Qualifications. Evidence of Contractor qualifications and the names and qualifications/experience/training of the personnel managing and implementing the Quality Control program and conducting the quality control tests.
- b) Quality Control (QC) Program. The QC Program shall identify the following; the instrumentation that will be used, a schedule of required measurements and observations, procedures for correcting unacceptable work, and procedures for improving surface preparation and painting quality as a result of quality control findings. The program shall incorporate at a minimum, the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form as supplied by the Engineer.
- c) Inspection Access Plan. The inspection access plan for use by Contractor QC personnel for ongoing inspections and by the Engineer during Quality Assurance (QA) observations.
- d) Surface Preparation/Painting Plan. The surface preparation/painting plan shall include the methods of surface preparation and type of equipment to be utilized for washing, hand/power tool cleaning, removal of rust, mill scale, paint or foreign matter, abrasive blast or water jetting, and remediation of chloride. If detergents, additives, or inhibitors are incorporated into the water, the Contractor shall include the names of the materials and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS). The Contractor shall identify the solvents proposed for solvent cleaning together with MSDS.

The plan shall also include the methods of coating application and equipment to be utilized.

If the Contractor proposes to heat or dehumidify the containment, the methods and equipment proposed for use shall be included in the Plan for the Engineer's consideration.

e) Paint Manufacturer Certifications and Letters. When a sealer is used, the Contractor shall provide the manufacturer's certification of compliance with IDOT testing requirements listed under "Materials" above. A certification regarding the compatibility of the sealer with the specified paint system shall also be included.

When rust inhibitors are used, the Contractor shall provide a letter from the coating manufacturer indicating that the inhibitor is compatible with, and will not adversely affect the performance of the coating system.

If the use of a chemical soluble salt remover is proposed by the Contractor, provide a letter from the coating manufacturer indicating that the material will not adversely effect the performance of the coating system.

The paint manufacturer's application and thinning instructions, MSDS and product data sheets shall be provided, with specific attention drawn to storage temperatures, and the temperatures of the material, surface and ambient air at the time of application. A letter or written instructions from the coating manufacturer shall be provided indicating the length of time that each coat must be protected from cold or inclement weather (e.g., exposure to rain) during its drying period.

- f) Abrasives. Abrasives to be used for abrasive blast cleaning, including MSDS. For expendable abrasives, the Contractor shall provide certification from the abrasive supplier that the abrasive meets the requirements of SSPC-AB1. For steel grit abrasives, the certification shall indicate that the abrasive meets the requirements of SSPC-AB3.
- g) Protective Coverings. Plan for containing or controlling paint debris (droplets, spills, overspray, etc.). Any tarpaulins or protective coverings proposed for use shall be fire retardant. For submittal requirements involving the containment used to remove lead paint, the Contractor shall refer to Special Provision for Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues.
- h) Progress Schedule. Progress schedule shall be submitted per Article 108.02 and shall identify all major work items (e.g., installation of rigging/containment, surface preparation, and coating application).

When the Engineer accepts the submittals, the Contractor will receive written notification. The Contractor shall not begin any paint removal work until the Engineer has accepted the submittals. The Contractor shall not construe Engineer acceptance of the submittals to imply approval of any particular method or sequence for conducting the work, or for addressing health and safety concerns. Acceptance of the programs does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility to conduct the work according to the requirements of Federal, State, or Local regulations and this specification, or to adequately protect the health and safety of all workers involved in the project and any members of the public who may be affected by the project. The Contractor remains solely responsible for the adequacy and completeness of the programs and work practices, and adherence to them.

<u>Contractor Qualifications.</u> Unless indicated otherwise in the contract plans, the painting Contractor shall possess current SSPC-QP1 and SSPC-QP2 certifications at the time of bid, and shall maintain certified status throughout the duration of the painting work under the contract.

Quality Control (QC) Inspections. The Contractor shall perform first line, in process QC inspections. The Contractor shall implement the submitted and accepted QC Program to insure that the work accomplished complies with these specifications. The designated Quality Control

inspector shall be onsite full time during any operations that affect the quality of the coating system (e.g., surface preparation and chloride remediation, coating mixing and application, and evaluations between coats and upon project completion). The Contractor shall use the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form supplied by the Engineer to record the results of quality control tests. The completed reports shall be turned into the Engineer before work resumes the following day.

Contractor QC inspections shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- Suitability of protective coverings and the means employed to control project debris and paint spills, overspray, etc.
- Ambient conditions
- Surface preparation (solvent cleaning, pressure washing including chalk tests, hand/power tool or abrasive blast cleaning, etc.)
- Chloride remediation
- Coating application (specified materials, mixing, thinning, and wet/dry film thickness)
- Recoat times and cleanliness between coats
- Coating continuity and coverage (freedom from runs, sags, overspray, dryspray, pinholes, shadow-through, skips, misses, etc.)

The personnel managing the Contractor's QC Program shall possess a minimum classification as a National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Coating Inspector Technician, or shall provide evidence of successful inspection of 3 projects of similar or greater complexity and scope that have been completed in the last 2 years. References shall include the name, address, and telephone number of a contact person employed by the bridge owner.

The personnel performing the QC tests shall be trained in coatings inspection and the use of the testing instruments. Documentation of training shall be provided. The QC personnel shall not perform hands on surface preparation or painting activities. Painters shall perform wet film thickness measurements, with QC personnel conducting random spot checks of the wet film. The Contractor shall not replace the QC personnel assigned to the project without advance notice to the Engineer, and acceptance of the replacement(s), by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall supply all necessary equipment to perform the QC inspections. Equipment shall include the following at a minimum:

- Psychrometer or comparable equipment for the measurement of dew point and relative humidity, together with all necessary weather bureau tables or psychrometric charts.
- Surface temperature thermometer
- Hypodermic Needle Pressure Gage for determining blasting pressure at the nozzle
- SSPC Visual Standards VIS 1 for abrasive blast cleaning, VIS 3 for hand/power tool cleaning, VIS 4 for water jetting, and/or VIS 5 for wet abrasive blast cleaning, as applicable.
- Commercially available putty knife of a minimum thickness of 40 mils (1mm) and a width between 1 and 3 in. (25 and 75 mm). Note that the putty knife is only required for

projects in which the existing coating is being feathered and must be tested with a dull putty knife.

- Testex Press-O-Film Replica Tape and Spring Micrometer
- Bresle Cell Kits or CHLOR*TEST kits for chloride determinations, or equivalent
- Wet Film Thickness Gage
- Blotter paper and plate glass for compressed air cleanliness checks
- Type 2 Magnetic Dry Film Thickness Gage per SSPC PA2
- Calibration standards for dry film thickness gage
- Light meter for measuring light intensity during paint removal, painting, and inspection activities
- All applicable ASTM and SSPC Standards used for the work (reference list attached)

The instruments shall be calibrated by the Contractor's personnel according to the equipment manufacturer's recommendations and the Contractor's QC Program. All inspection equipment shall be made available to the Engineer for QA observations on an as needed basis.

Hold Point Notification. Specific inspection items throughout this specification are designated as Hold Points. Unless other arrangements are made at the project site, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a minimum 4-hour notification before a Hold Point inspection will be reached. If the 4-hour notification is provided and the Work is ready for inspection at that time, the Engineer will conduct the necessary observations. If the Work is not ready at the appointed time, unless other arrangements are made, an additional 4-hour notification is required. Permission to proceed beyond a Hold Point without a QA inspection will be granted solely at the discretion of the Engineer, and only on a case by case basis.

Quality Assurance (QA) Observations. The Engineer will conduct QA observations of any or all phases of the work. The presence or activity of Engineer observations in no way relieves the Contractor of the responsibility to provide all necessary daily QC inspections of his/her own and to comply with all requirements of this Specification.

The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed without adequate provision for QA observations.

The Engineer will issue a Non-Conformance Report when work is found to be in violation of the specification requirements, and is not corrected to bring it into compliance before proceeding with the next phase of work.

Inspection Access and Lighting. The Contractor shall facilitate the Engineer's observations as required, including allowing ample time to view the work. The Contractor shall furnish, erect and move scaffolding or other mechanical equipment to permit close observation of all surfaces to be cleaned and painted. This equipment shall be provided during all phases of the work. Examples of acceptable access structures include:

- •Mechanical lifting equipment, such as, scissor trucks, hydraulic booms, etc.
- •Platforms suspended from the structure comprised of trusses or other stiff supporting members and including rails and kick boards.

•Simple catenary supports are permitted only if independent life lines for attaching a fall arrest system according to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations are provided.

When the surface to be inspected is more than 6 ft. (1.8 m) above the ground or water surface, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a safety harness and a lifeline according to OSHA regulations. The lifeline and attachment shall not direct the fall into oncoming traffic. The Contractor shall provide a method of attaching the lifeline to the structure independent of the inspection facility or any support of the platform. When the inspection facility is more than 2 1/2 ft. (800 mm) above the ground, the Contractor shall provide an approved means of access onto the platform.

The Contractor shall provide artificial lighting in areas where natural light is inadequate, as determined by the Engineer, to allow proper cleaning, inspection, and painting. Illumination for inspection shall be at least 30 foot candles (325 LUX). Illumination for cleaning and painting, including the working platforms, access and entryways shall be at least 20 foot candles (215 LUX).

<u>Surface Preparation and Painting Equipment</u>. All cleaning and painting equipment shall include gages capable of accurately measuring fluid and air pressures and shall have valves capable of regulating the flow of air, water or paint as recommended by the equipment manufacturer. The equipment shall be maintained in proper working order.

Diesel or gasoline powered equipment shall be positioned or vented in a manner to prevent deposition of combustion contaminants on any part of the structure.

Hand tools, power tools, pressure washing, water jetting, abrasive blast cleaning equipment, brushes, rollers, and spray equipment shall be of suitable size and capacity to perform the work required by this specification. All power tools shall be equipped with vacuums and High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filtration. Appropriate filters, traps and dryers shall be provided for the compressed air used for abrasive blast cleaning and conventional spray application. Paint pots shall be equipped with air operated continuous mixing devices unless prohibited by the coating manufacturer.

Test Sections. Prior to surface preparation, the Contractor shall prepare a test section(s) on each structure to be painted in a location(s) which the Engineer considers to be representative of the existing surface condition and steel type for the structure as a whole. More than one test section may be needed to represent the various design configurations of the structure. The purpose of the test section(s) is to demonstrate the use of the tools and degree of cleaning required (cleanliness and profile) for each method of surface preparation that will be used on the project. Each test section shall be approximately 10 sq. ft. (0.93 sq m). The test section(s) shall be prepared using the same equipment, materials and procedures as the production operations. The Contractor shall prepare the test section(s) to the specified level of cleaning according to the appropriate SSPC visual standards, modified as necessary to comply with the requirements of this specification. The written requirements of the specification prevail in the event of a conflict with the SSPC visual standards. Only after the test section(s) have been approved shall

the Contractor proceed with surface preparation operations. Additional compensation will not be allowed the Contractor for preparation of the test section(s).

For the production cleaning operations, the specifications and written definitions, the test section(s), and the SSPC visual standards shall be used in that order for determining compliance with the contractual requirements.

Protective Coverings and Damage. All portions of the structure that could be damaged by the surface preparation and painting operations (e.g., utilities), including any sound paint that is allowed to remain according to the contract documents, shall be protected by covering or shielding. Tarpaulins drop cloths, or other approved materials shall be employed. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act. Paint drips, spills, and overspray are not permitted to escape into the air or onto any other surfaces or surrounding property not intended to be painted. Containment shall be used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, and shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur, unless the containment design necessitates action at lower wind speeds. The contractor shall evaluate project-specific conditions to determine the specific type and extent of containment needed to control the paint emissions and shall submit a plan for containing or controlling paint debris (droplets, spills, overspray, etc.) to the Engineer for approval prior to starting the work. Approval shall not relieve the Contractor of their ultimate responsibility for controlling paint debris from escaping the work zone.

When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing. When removing coatings containing lead the containment and disposal of the residues shall be as specified in the Special Provision for Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues contained elsewhere in this Contract. When removing coatings not containing lead the containment and disposal of the residues shall be as specified in the Special Provision for Containment and Disposal of Non-Lead Paint Cleaning Residues contained elsewhere in this Contract.

The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to persons, vehicles, or property, except as indemnified by the Response Action Contractor Indemnification Act. Whenever the intended purposes of the controls or protective devices used by the Contractor are not being accomplished, as determined by the Engineer, work shall be immediately suspended until corrections are made. Damage to vehicles or property shall be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. Painted surfaces damaged by any Contractor's operation shall be repaired, removed and/or repainted, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

<u>Weather Conditions</u>. Surfaces to be painted after cleaning shall remain free of moisture and other contaminants. The Contractor shall control his/her operations to insure that dust, dirt, or moisture do not come in contact with surfaces cleaned or painted that day.

a) The surface temperature shall be at least 5°F (3°C) above the dew point during final surface preparation operations. The manufacturers' published literature shall be followed

for specific temperature, dew point, and humidity restrictions during the application of each coat

- b) If the Contractor proposes to control the weather conditions inside containment, proposed methods and equipment for heating and/or dehumidification shall be included in the work plans for the Engineer's consideration. Any heating/dehumidification proposals accepted by the Engineer shall be implemented at no additional cost to the department.
- c) Cleaning and painting shall be done between April 15 and October 31 unless authorized otherwise by the Engineer in writing.

The Contractor shall monitor temperature, dew point, and relative humidity every 4 hours during surface preparation and coating application in the specific areas where the work is being performed. The frequency of monitoring shall increase if weather conditions are changing. If the weather conditions after application and during drying are forecast to be outside the acceptable limits established by the coating manufacturer, coating application shall not proceed. If the weather conditions are forecast to be borderline relative to the limits established by the manufacturer, monitoring shall continue at a minimum of 4-hour intervals throughout the drying period. The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed, or drying that took place, under unfavorable weather conditions. Rejected work shall be removed, recleaned, and repainted at the Contractor's expense.

Compressed Air Cleanliness. Prior to using compressed air for abrasive blast cleaning, blowing down the surfaces, and painting with conventional spray, the Contractor shall verify that the compressed air is free of moisture and oil contamination according to the requirements of ASTM D 4285. The tests shall be conducted at least one time each shift for each compressor system in operation. If air contamination is evident, the Contractor shall change filters, clean traps, add moisture separators or filters, or make other adjustments as necessary to achieve clean, dry air. The Contractor shall also examine the work performed since the last acceptable test for evidence of defects or contamination caused by the compressed air. Effected work shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

<u>Low Pressure Water Cleaning and Solvent Cleaning (HOLD POINT)</u>. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 24 hours in advance of beginning surface preparation operations.

a) Water Cleaning of Lead Containing Coatings Prior to Overcoating. Prior to initiating any mechanical cleaning such as hand/power tool cleaning on surfaces that are painted with lead, all surfaces to be prepared and painted, and the tops of pier and abutment caps shall be washed. Washing is not required if the surfaces will be prepared by water jetting.

Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a minimum of 1000 psi (7 MPa) and less than 5000 psi (34 MPa) according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. The cleaning shall be performed in such a manner as to remove dust, dirt, chalk, insect and animal nests, bird droppings, loose paint and other foreign matter prior to solvent

cleaning. The water, debris, and any loose paint removed by water cleaning shall be collected for proper disposal. The washing shall be completed no more than 2 weeks prior to surface preparation.

If detergents or other additives are added to the water, the detergents/additives shall be included in the submittals and not used until accepted by the Engineer. When detergents or additives are used, the surface shall be rinsed with potable water before the detergent water dries.

After washing has been accepted by the Engineer, all traces of asphaltic cement, oil, grease, diesel fuel deposits, and other soluble contaminants which remain on the steel surfaces to be painted shall be removed by solvent cleaning according to SSPC — SP1, supplemented with scraping (e.g., to remove large deposits of asphaltic cement) as required. The solvent(s) used for cleaning shall be compatible with the existing coating system. The Contractor shall identify the proposed solvent(s) in the submittals. If the existing coating is softened, wrinkled, or shows other signs of attack from the solvents, the Contractor shall immediately discontinue their use. The name and composition of replacement solvents, together with MSDS, shall be submitted for Engineer acceptance prior to use.

Under no circumstances shall subsequent hand/power tool cleaning be performed in areas containing surface contaminants or in areas where the Engineer has not accepted the washing and solvent cleaning. Surfaces prepared by hand/power tool cleaning without approval of the washing and solvent cleaning may be rejected by the Engineer. Rejected surfaces shall be recleaned with both solvent and the specified mechanical means at the Contractor's expense.

After all washing and mechanical cleaning are completed, representative areas of the existing coating shall be tested to verify that the surface is free of chalk and other loose surface debris or foreign matter. The testing shall be performed according to ASTM D4214. Cleaning shall continue until a chalk rating of 6 or better is achieved in every case.

- b) Water Cleaning of Non-Lead Coatings Prior to Overcoating. Thoroughly clean the surfaces according to the steps defined above for "Water Cleaning of Lead Containing Coatings Prior to Overcoating," except that the wash water does not need to be collected, and if the shop primer is inorganic zinc, the chalk rating does not apply. All other provisions are applicable.
- c) Water Cleaning/Debris Removal Prior to Total Coating Removal. When total coating removal is specified, water cleaning of the surface prior to coating removal is not required by this specification and is at the option of the Contractor. If the Contractor chooses to use water cleaning, and the existing coating contains lead, all water and debris shall be collected for proper disposal.

Whether or not the surfaces are pre-cleaned using water, the tops of the pier caps and abutments shall be cleaned free of dirt, paint chips, insect and animal nests, bird droppings and other foreign matter and the debris collected for proper disposal. If water is used for this cleaning, it shall be collected for disposal.

Prior to mechanical cleaning, oil, grease, and other soluble contaminants on bare steel or rusted surfaces shall be removed by solvent cleaning according to SSPC-SP1.

d) Water Cleaning Between Coats. When foreign matter has accumulated on a newly applied coat, washing shall be performed prior to the application of subsequent coats. The water does not need to be collected unless it contacts existing lead containing coatings.

Laminar and Stratified Rust. All laminar and stratified rust that has formed on the existing steel surfaces shall be removed. Pack rust formed along the perimeter of mating surfaces of connected plates or shapes of structural steel shall be removed to the extent feasible without mechanically detaching the mating surface. Any pack rust remaining after cleaning the mating surfaces shall be tight and intact when examined using a dull putty knife. The tools used to remove these corrosion products shall be identified in the submittals and accepted by the Engineer. If the surface preparation or removal of rust results in nicks or gouges, the work shall be suspended, and the damaged areas repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall also demonstrate that he/she has made the necessary adjustments to prevent a reoccurrence of the damage prior to resuming work.

<u>Surface Preparation (HOLD POINT).</u> One or more of the following methods of surface preparation shall be used as specified on the plans. When a method of surface preparation is specified, it applies to the entire surface, including areas that may be concealed by the containment connection points. In each case, as part of the surface preparation process, soluble salts shall be remediated as specified under "Soluble Salt Remediation". The Contractor shall also note that the surface of the steel beneath the existing coating system may contain corrosion and/or mill scale. Removal of said corrosion and/or mill scale, when specified, shall be considered included in this work and no extra compensation will be allowed.

When a particular cleaning method is specified for use in distinct zones on the bridge, the cleaning shall extend into the existing surrounding paint until a sound border is achieved. The edge of the existing paint is considered to be sound and intact if it can not be lifted by probing the edge with a dull putty knife. The sound paint shall be feathered for a minimum of 1 1/2 in. (40 mm) to achieve a smooth transition between the prepared steel and the existing coatings. Sanders with vacuum attachments, which have been approved by the Engineer, shall be used as necessary to accomplish the feathering.

a) Limited Access Areas: A best effort with the specified methods of cleaning shall be performed in limited access areas such as the backsides of rivets inside built up box members. The equipment being used for the majority of the cleaning may need to be supplemented with other commercially available equipment, such as angle nozzles, to properly clean the limited access areas. The acceptability of the best effort cleaning in these areas is at the sole discretion of the Engineer.

b) Near White Metal Blast Cleaning: This surface preparation shall be accomplished according to the requirements of Near White Metal Blast Cleaning SSPC-SP 10. The designated surfaces shall be prepared by dry abrasive blast cleaning, wet abrasive blast cleaning, or water jetting with abrasive injection. A Near White Metal Blast Cleaned surface, when viewed without magnification, shall be free of all visible oil, grease, dirt, dust, mill scale, rust, paint, oxides, corrosion products, and other foreign matter, except for staining.

Random staining shall be limited to no more than 5 percent of each 9 sq. in. (58 sq. cm) of surface area and may consist of light shadows, slight streaks, or minor discoloration caused by stains of rust, stains of mill scale, or stains of previously applied paint. With the exception of crevices as defined below, surface discoloration is considered to be a residue that must be removed, rather than a stain, if it possesses enough mass or thickness that it can be removed as a powder or in chips when scraped with a pocketknife.

A surface profile shall be created on the steel as defined later under "Surface Profile."

At the discretion of the Engineer, after a best effort cleaning, slight traces of existing coating may be permitted to remain within crevices such as those created between rivets, bolts, and plates, and the underlying steel. When traces of coating are permitted to remain, the coating shall be tightly bonded when examined by probing with a dull putty knife. The traces of coating shall be confined to the bottom portion of the crevices only, and shall not extend onto the surrounding steel or plate or onto the outer surface of the rivets or bolts. Pitted steel is excluded from exemption considerations and shall be cleaned according to SSPC-SP10.

If hackles or slivers are visible on the steel surface after cleaning, the Contractor shall remove them by grinding followed by rebiast cleaning. At the discretion of the Engineer, the use of power tools to clean the localized areas after grinding, and to establish a surface profile acceptable to the coating manufacturer, can be used in lieu of blast cleaning.

If the surfaces are prepared using wet abrasive methods, attention shall be paid to tightly configured areas to assure that the preparation is thorough. After surface preparation is completed, the surfaces, surrounding steel, and containment materials/scaffolding shall be rinsed to remove abrasive dust and debris. Potable water shall be used for all operations. An inhibitor may be added to the supply water and/or rinse water to prevent flash rusting. If a rust inhibitor is proposed, the Contractor shall provide a sample of the proposed inhibitor together with a letter from the coating manufacturer indicating that the inhibitor is suitable for use with their products. The surfaces shall be allowed to completely dry before the application of any coating.

c) Commercial Grade Power Tool Cleaning: This surface preparation shall be accomplished according to the requirements of Commercial Grade Power Tool Cleaning, SSPC-SP15. The designated surfaces shall be completely cleaned with power tools. A Commercial Grade Power Tool Cleaned surface, when viewed without magnification, is free of all visible oil, grease, dirt, rust, coating, oxides, mill scale, corrosion products, and other foreign matter, except for staining. In previously pitted areas, slight residues of rust and paint may also be left in the bottoms of pits.

Random staining shall be limited to no more than 33 percent of each 9 sq. in. (58 sq. cm) of surface area. Allowable staining may consist of light shadows, slight streaks, or minor discoloration caused by stains of rust, stains of mill scale, or stains of previously applied paint. Surface discoloration is considered to be a residue that must be removed, rather than a stain, if it possesses enough mass or thickness that it can be removed as a powder or in chips when scraped with a pocketknife.

A surface profile shall be created on the steel as defined later under "Surface Profile."

At the Contractor's option, Near White Metal Blast Cleaning may be substituted for Power Tool Cleaning – Commercial Grade, as long as containment systems appropriate for abrasive blast cleaning are utilized and there is no additional cost to the Department.

d) Power Tool Cleaning – Modified SP3: This surface preparation shall be accomplished according to the requirements of SSPC-SP3, Power Tool Cleaning except as modified as follows. The designated surfaces shall be cleaned with power tools. A power tool cleaned surface shall be free of all loose rust, loose mill scale, loose and peeling paint, and loose rust that is bleeding through and/or penetrating the coating. All locations of visible corrosion and rust bleed, exposed or lifting mill scale, and lifting or loose paint shall be prepared using the power tools.

Upon completion of the cleaning, rust, rust bleed, mill scale and surrounding paint are permitted to remain if they can not be lifted using a dull putty knife.

Power Tool Cleaning of Shop Primed Steel. When steel coated with only a prime coat of inorganic or organic zinc is specified to be cleaned, this work shall be accomplished as follows. After cleaning the surface as specified under "Water Cleaning of Non-Lead Coatings Prior to Overcoating," damaged and rusted areas shall be spot cleaned according Power Tool Cleaning -Modified SSPC-SP3. The edges of the coating surrounding the spot repairs shall be feathered.

Abrasives. When abrasive blast cleaning is specified, it shall be performed using either expendable abrasives (other than silica sand) or recyclable steel grit abrasives. Expendable abrasives shall be used one time and disposed of. Abrasive suppliers shall certify that the expendable abrasives meet the requirements of SSPC-AB1 and that recyclable steel grit abrasives meet AB3. The Contractor shall verify that recycled abrasives meet the requirements of SSPC-AB2 during use. All surfaces prepared with abrasives not meeting the SSPC-AB1, AB2, or AB3 requirements, as applicable, shall be solvent cleaned or low pressure water cleaned as directed by the Engineer, and reblast cleaned at the Contractor's expense.

<u>Surface Profile (HOLD POINT)</u>. The abrasives used for blast cleaning shall have a gradation such that the abrasive will produce a uniform surface profile of 1.5 to 3.5 mils (38 to 90 microns). If the profile requirements of the coating manufacturer are more restrictive, advise the Engineer and comply with the more restrictive requirements. For recycled abrasives, an appropriate operating mix shall be maintained in order to control the profile within these limits.

The surface profile for the Power Tool Cleaning - Commercial Grade shall be within the range specified by the coating manufacturer, but not less than 2.0 mils (50 microns).

The surface profile produced by the Contractor's surface preparation procedures shall be determined by replica tape and spring micrometer at the beginning of the work, and each day that surface preparation is performed. Areas having unacceptable measurements shall be further tested to determine the limits of the deficient area. The replica tape shall be attached to the daily report.

When unacceptable profiles are produced, work shall be suspended. The Contractor shall submit a plan for the necessary adjustments to insure that the correct surface profile is achieved on all surfaces. The Contractor shall not resume work until the new profile is verified by the QA observations, and the Engineer confirms, in writing, that the profile is acceptable.

<u>Soluble Salt Remediation (HOLD POINT)</u>. The Contractor shall implement surface preparation procedures and processes that will remove chloride from the surfaces. Surfaces that may be contaminated with chloride include, but are not limited to, expansion joints and all areas that are subject to roadway splash or run off such as fascia beams and stringers.

Methods of chloride removal may include, but are not limited to, steam cleaning or pressure washing with or without the addition of a chemical soluble salt remover as approved by the coating manufacturer, and scrubbing before or after initial paint removal. The Contractor may also elect to clean the steel and allow it to rust overnight followed by recleaning, or by utilizing blends of fine and coarse abrasives during blast cleaning, wet abrasive/water jetting methods of preparation, or combinations of the above. If steam or water cleaning methods of chloride removal are utilized over surfaces where the coating has been completely removed, and the water does not contact any lead containing coatings, the water does not have to be collected. The Contractor shall provide the proposed procedures for chloride remediation in the Surface Preparation/Painting Plan.

Upon completion of the chloride remediation steps, the Contractor shall use cell methods of field chloride extraction and test procedures (e.g., silver dichromate) accepted by the Engineer, to test representative surfaces that were previously rusted (e.g., pitted steel) for the presence of remaining chlorides. Remaining chloride levels shall be no greater than 7µg/sq cm as read directly from the surface without any multiplier applied to the results. The testing must be performed, and the results must be acceptable, prior to painting each day.

A minimum of 5 tests per 1000 sq. ft. (93 sq m) or fraction thereof completed in a given day, shall be conducted at project start up. If results greater than 7 µg/sq cm are detected, the

surfaces shall be recleaned and retested at the same frequency. If acceptable results are achieved on three consecutive days in which testing is conducted, the test frequency may be reduced to 1 test per 1000 sq. ft. (93 sq. m) prepared each day provided the chloride remediation process remains unchanged. If unacceptable results are encountered, or the methods of chloride remediation are changed, the Contractor shall resume testing at a frequency of 5 tests per 1000 sq. ft. (93 sq. m).

Following successful chloride testing the chloride test areas shall be cleaned. Commercial Grade Power Tool Cleaning can be used to clean the test locations when the specified degree of cleaning is SSPC-SP10.

<u>Surface Condition Prior to Painting (HOLD POINT)</u>. Prepared surfaces, shall meet the requirements of the respective degrees of cleaning immediately prior to painting, and shall be painted before rusting appears on the surface. If rust appears or bare steel remains unpainted for more than 12 hours, the affected area shall be prepared again at the expense of the Contractor.

All loose paint and surface preparation cleaning residue on bridge steel surfaces, scaffolding and platforms, containment materials, and tops of abutments and pier caps shall be removed prior to painting. When lead paint is being disturbed, cleaning shall be accomplished by HEPA vacuuming unless it is conducted within a containment that is designed with a ventilation system capable of collecting the airborne dust and debris created by sweeping and blowing with compressed air.

The quality of surface preparation and cleaning of surface dust and debris must be accepted by the Engineer prior to painting. The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed without adequate provision for QA observations to accept the degree of cleaning. Rejected coating work shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

General Paint Requirements. Paint storage, mixing, and application shall be accomplished according to these specifications and as specified in the paint manufacturer's written instructions and product data sheets for the paint system used. In the event of a conflict between these specifications and the coating manufacturers' instructions and data sheets, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer and comply with the Engineer's written resolution. Until a resolution is provided, the most restrictive conditions shall apply.

Unless noted otherwise, If a new concrete deck or repair to an existing deck is required, painting shall be done after the deck is placed and the forms have been removed.

a) Paint Storage and Mixing. All Paint shall be stored according to the manufacturer's published instructions, including handling, temperatures, and warming as required prior to mixing. All coatings shall be supplied in sealed containers bearing the manufacturers name, product designation, batch number and mixing/thinning instructions. Leaking containers shall not be used. Mixing shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions. Thinning shall be performed using thinner provided by the manufacturer, and only to the extent allowed by the manufacturer's written instructions. In no case shall thinning be permitted that would cause the coating to exceed the local Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) emission restrictions. For multiple component paints, only complete kits shall be mixed and used. Partial mixing is not allowed.

The ingredients in the containers of paint shall be thoroughly mixed by mechanical power mixers according to the manufacturer's instructions, in the original containers before use or mixing with other containers of paint. The paint shall be mixed in a manner that will break up all lumps, completely disperse pigment and result in a uniform composition. Paint shall be carefully examined after mixing for uniformity and to verify that no unmixed pigment remains on the bottom of the container. Excessive skinning or partial hardening due to improper or prolonged storage will be cause for rejection of the paint, even though it may have been previously inspected and accepted.

Multiple component coatings shall be discarded after the expiration of the pot life. Single component paint shall not remain in spray pots, painters buckets, etc. overnight. It shall be stored in a covered container and remixed before use.

The Engineer reserves the right to sample field paint (individual components and/or the mixed material) and have it analyzed. If the paint does not meet the product requirements due to excessive thinning or because of other field problems, the coating shall be removed from that section of the structure and replaced as directed by the Engineer.

b) Application Methods. Unless prohibited by the coating manufacturer's written instructions, paint may be applied by spray methods, rollers, or brushes. If applied with conventional or airless spray methods, paint shall be applied in a uniform layer with overlapping at the edges of the spray pattern.

The painters shall monitor the wet film thickness of each coat during application. The wet film thickness shall be calculated based on the solids by volume of the material and the amount of thinner added. When the new coating is applied over an existing system, routine QC inspections of the wet film thickness shall be performed in addition to the painter's checks in order to establish that a proper film build is being applied.

When brushes or rollers are used to apply the coating, additional applications may be required to achieve the specified thickness per layer.

c) Painting Shop Primed Steel. After cleaning, rusted and damaged areas shall be touched up using the same primer specified for painting the existing structure. The intermediate and finish coats specified for painting the existing structure shall be applied to the steel. When inorganic zinc has been used as the shop primer, a mist coat of the intermediate coat shall be applied first in order to prevent pinholing and bubbling.

d) Recoating and Film Continuity (HOLD POINT for each coat). Paint shall be considered dry for recoating according to the time/temperature/humidity criteria provided in the manufacturer's instructions and when an additional coat can be applied without the development of film irregularities; such as lifting, wrinkling, or loss of adhesion of the under coat. If surfaces are contaminated, washing shall be accomplished prior to intermediate and final coats. Wash water does not have to be collected unless the water contacts existing lead containing coatings.

Painting shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner. Each coat of paint shall be applied as a continuous film of uniform thickness free of defects including, but not limited to, runs, sags, overspray, dryspray, pinholes, voids, skips, misses, and shadow-through. Defects such as runs and sags shall be brushed out immediately during application.

Paint Systems. The paint system(s) from the list below shall be applied as specified.

The paint manufacturer's relative humidity, dew point, and material, surface, and ambient temperature restrictions shall be provided with the submittals and shall be strictly followed. Written recommendations from the paint manufacturer for the length of time each coat must be protected from cold or inclement weather (e.g., exposure to rain), during the drying period shall be included in the submittals. Upon acceptance by the Engineer, these times shall be used to govern the duration that protection must be maintained during drying.

Where stripe coats are indicated, the Contractor shall apply an additional coat to edges, rivets, bolts, crevices, welds, and similar surface irregularities. The stripe coat shall be applied by brush and/or spray to thoroughly work the coating into or on the irregular surfaces, and shall extend onto the surrounding steel a minimum of 1 in. (25 mm) in all directions. The purpose of the stripe coat is to build additional thickness and to assure complete coverage of these areas.

The stripe coat may be applied as part of the application of the full coat unless prohibited by the coating manufacturer. If applied as part of the application process of the full coat, the stripe coat shall be allowed to dry for a minimum of 10 minutes in order to allow Contractor QC personnel to verify that the coat was applied. If a wet-on-wet stripe coat is prohibited by the coating manufacturer or brush or roller application of the full coat pulls the underlying stripe coat, the stripe coat shall dry according to the manufacturers' recommended drying times prior to the application of the full coat. In the case of the prime coat, the full coat can also be applied first to protect the steel, followed by the stripe coat after the full coat has dried.

- a) System 1 OZ/E/U for Bare Steel: System 1 shall consist of the application of a full coat of organic (epoxy) zinc-rich primer, a full intermediate coat of epoxy, and a full finish coat of aliphatic urethane. Stripe coats of the prime and finish coats shall be applied. The film thicknesses of the full coats shall be as follows, measured according to SSPC-PA2:
 - One full coat of organic zinc-rich primer between 3.5 and 5.0 mils (90 and 125 microns) dry film thickness. The prime coat shall be tinted to a color that contrasts with the steel surface.

- One full intermediate coat of epoxy between 3.0 and 6.0 mils (75 and 150 microns) dry film thickness. The intermediate coat shall be a contrasting color to both the first coat and finish coat.
- One full finish coat of aliphatic urethane between 2.5 and 4.0 mils (65 and 100 microns) dry film thickness. Finish coat color shall be according to contract plans.

The total dry film thickness for this system, exclusive of areas receiving the stripe coats, shall be between 9.0 and 15.0 mils (225 and 375 microns).

b) System 2 – PS/EM/U – for Overcoating an Existing System: System 2 shall consist of the application of a full coat of epoxy penetrating sealer, a spot intermediate coat of aluminum epoxy mastic and a stripe and full finish coat of aliphatic urethane.

A full coat of epoxy penetrating sealer shall be applied to all surfaces following surface preparation. A spot intermediate coat shall consist of the application of one coat of the aluminum epoxy mastic on all areas where rust is evident and areas where the old paint has been removed, feathered and/or damaged prior to, during or after the cleaning and surface preparation operations. After the spot intermediate, a stripe coat and full finish coat of aliphatic urethane shall be applied. The film thicknesses shall be as follows, measured according to SSPC-PA2:

- One full coat of epoxy penetrating sealer between 1.0 and 2.0 mils (25 and 50 microns) dry film thickness.
- One spot coat of aluminum epoxy mastic between 5.0 and 7.0 mils (125 and 175 microns) dry film thickness. The color shall contrast with the finish coat.
- One full finish coat of aliphatic urethane between 2.5 and 4.0 mils (65 and 100 microns) dry film thickness. Finish coat color shall be according to contract plans.

The total dry film thickness for this system, exclusive of the stripe coat, shall be between 8.5 and 13.0 mils (215 and 325 microns). The existing coating thickness to remain under the overcoat must be verified in order to obtain accurate total dry film thickness measurements.

- c) System 3 EM/EM/AC for Bare Steel: System 3 shall consist of the application of two full coats of aluminum epoxy mastic and a full finish coat of waterborne acrylic. Stripe coats for first coat of epoxy mastic and the finish coat shall be applied. The film thicknesses of the full coats shall be as follows, measured according to SSPC-PA2:
 - One full coat of aluminum epoxy mastic between 5.0 and 7.0 mils (125 and 175 microns) dry film thickness. The first coat of aluminum epoxy mastic shall be tinted a contrasting color with the blast cleaned surface and the second coat.

- One full intermediate coat of aluminum epoxy mastic between 5.0 and 7.0 mils (125 and 175 microns) dry film thickness. The intermediate coat shall be a contrasting color to the first coat and the finish coat.
- A full finish coat of waterborne acrylic between 2.0 and 4.0 mils (50 and 100 microns) dry film thickness. Finish coat color shall be according to contract plans.

The total dry film thickness for this system, exclusive of areas receiving the stripe coats, shall be between 12.0 and 18.0 mils (360 and 450 microns).

d) System 4 – PS/EM/AC – for Overcoating an Existing System: System 4 shall consist of the application of a full coat of epoxy penetrating sealer, a spot intermediate coat of aluminum epoxy mastic and a stripe and full finish coat of waterborne acrylic.

A full coat of epoxy penetrating sealer shall be applied to all surfaces following surface preparation. A spot intermediate coat shall consist of the application of one coat of the aluminum epoxy mastic on all areas where rust is evident and areas where the old paint has been removed, feathered and/or damaged prior to, during or after the cleaning and surface preparation operations. After the spot intermediate, a stripe coat and full finish coat of waterborne acrylic shall be applied. The film thicknesses shall be as follows, measured according to SSPC-PA2:

- One full coat of epoxy penetrating sealer between 1.0 and 2.0 mils (25 and 50 microns) dry film thickness.
- One spot coat of aluminum epoxy mastic between 5.0 and 7.0 mils (125 and 175 microns) dry film thickness. The color shall contrast with the finish coat.
- One full finish coat of waterborne acrylic between 2.0 and 4.0 mils (50 and 100 microns) dry film thickness. Finish coat color shall be according to contract plans.

The total dry film thickness for this system, exclusive of the stripe coat, shall be between 8.0 and 13.0 mils (200 and 325 microns). The existing coating thickness to remain under the overcoat must be verified in order to obtain accurate total dry film thickness measurements.

- e) System 5 MCU for Bare Steel: System 5 shall consist of the application of a full coat of moisture cure urethane (MCU) zinc primer, a full coat of MCU intermediate, and a full coat of MCU finish. Stripe coats of the prime and finish coats shall be applied. The contractor shall comply with the manufacturer's requirements for drying times between the application of the stripe coats and the full coats. The film thicknesses of the full coats shall be as follows, measured according to SSPC-PA2:
 - One full coat of MCU zinc primer between 3.0 and 5.0 mils (75 and 125 microns) dry film thickness. The prime coat shall be tinted to a color that contrasts with the steel surface.

- One full MCU intermediate coat between 3.0 and 4.0 mils (75 and 100 microns) dry film thickness. The intermediate coat shall be a contrasting color to both the first coat and finish coat.
- One full MCU finish coat between 2.0 and 4.0 mils (50 and 100 microns) dry film thickness. Finish coat color shall be according to contract plans.

The total dry film thickness for this system, exclusive of areas receiving the stripe coats, shall be between 8.0 and 13.0 mils (200 and 325 microns).

f) System 6 – MCU – for Overcoating an Existing System: System 6 shall consist of the application of a full coat of moisture cure urethane (MCU) penetrating sealer, a spot coat of MCU intermediate, and a stripe and full coat of MCU finish.

A full coat of MCU penetrating sealer shall be applied to all surfaces following surface preparation. A spot intermediate coat shall consist of the application of one coat of MCU intermediate on all areas where rust is evident and areas where the old paint has been removed, feathered and/or damaged prior to, during or after the cleaning and surface preparation operations. After the spot intermediate, a stripe coat and full coat of MCU finish shall be applied. The contractor shall comply with the manufacturer's requirements for drying time between the application of the stripe coat and the full finish coat. The film thicknesses shall be as follows, measured according to SSPC-PA2:

- One full coat of MCU sealer between 1.0 and 2.0 mils (25 and 50 microns) dry film thickness.
- One full MCU intermediate coat between 3.0 and 4.0 mils (75 and 100 microns) dry film thickness. The color shall contrast with the finish coat.
- One full MCU finish coat 2.0 and 4.0 mils (50 and 100 microns) dry film thickness.
 Finish coat color shall be according to contract plans.

The total dry film thickness for this system, exclusive of areas receiving the stripe coats, shall be between 6.0 and 10.0 mils (150 and 250 microns). The existing coating thickness to remain under the overcoat must be verified in order to obtain accurate total dry film thickness measurements.

Repair of Damage to New Coating System and Areas Concealed by Containment. The Contractor shall repair all damage to the newly installed coating system and areas concealed by the containment/protective covering attachment points, at no cost to the Department. If the damage extends to the substrate and the original preparation involved abrasive blast cleaning, the damaged areas shall be prepared to Power Tool Cleaning - Commercial Grade. If the original preparation was other than blast cleaning or the damage does not extend to the substrate, the loose, fractured paint shall be cleaned to Power Tool Cleaning - Modified SP3.

The surrounding coating at each repair location shall be feathered for a minimum distance of 1 1/2 in. (40 mm) to achieve a smooth transition between the prepared areas and the existing coating.

If the bare steel is exposed, all coats shall be applied to the prepared area. If only the intermediate and finish coats are damaged, the intermediate and finish shall be applied. If only the finish coat is damaged, the finish shall be applied.

Special Instructions.

a) At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall stencil the painting date and the paint code on the bridge. The letters shall be capitals, not less than 2 in. (50 mm) and not more than 3 in. (75 mm) in height.

The stencil shall contain the following wording "PAINTED BY (insert the name of the Contractor)" and shall show the month and year in which the painting was completed, followed by the appropriate code for the coating material applied, all stenciled on successive lines:

CODE U (for field applied System 3 or System 4).

CODE Z (for field applied System 1 or System 2).

CODE AA (for field applied System 5 or System 6).

This information shall be stenciled on the cover plate of a truss end post near the top of the railing, or on the outside face of an outside stringer near one end of the bridge, or at some equally visible surface near the end of the bridge, as designated by the Engineer.

b) All surfaces painted inadvertently shall be cleaned immediately.

It is understood and agreed that the cost of all work outlined above, unless otherwise specified, has been included in the bid, and no extra compensation will be allowed.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract Lump Sum price for CLEANING AND PAINTING STEEL BRIDGE, at the designated location, or for CLEANING AND PAINTING the structure or portions thereof described. Payment will not be authorized until all requirements for surface preparation and painting have been fulfilled as described in this specification, including the preparation and submittal of all QC documentation. Payment will also not be authorized for non-conforming work until the discrepancy is resolved in writing.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
l.	General	1
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	6
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	7
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	7
Χ.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	
	Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- 4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- 5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- 6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
 - a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seg.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of FFO:
 - a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
 - b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

Page 1

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- 4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
 - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
 - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
 - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
 - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
 - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

Page 2

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
 - a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
 - b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
 - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
 - a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
 - b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
 - c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- 9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
 - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
 - The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
 - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

- b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry:
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- (4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or

disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

- a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable $\,$ wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits

Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

- 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:
 - a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
 - b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan

or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all suncontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
 - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
 - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
 - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- 2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in he contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted form the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).
 - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a

whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification,

distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- 3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.